

CX  
19  
A1  
68  
956

# Seasoning Secrets

and favorite  
recipes of

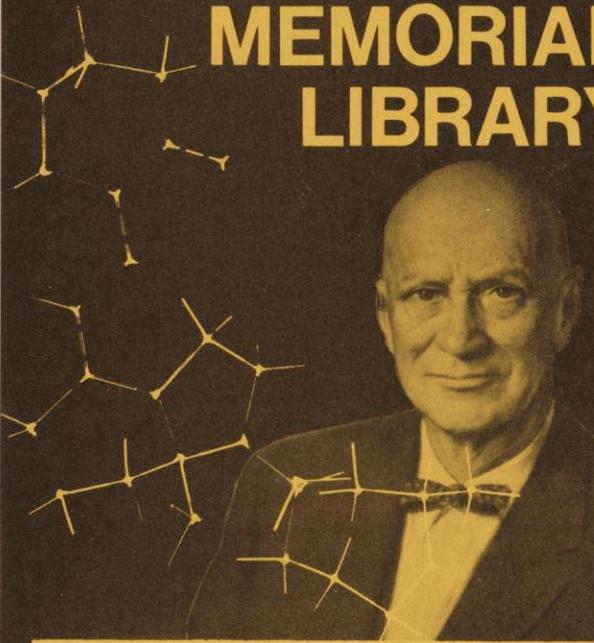


## Carson Guley

Radio and television food consultant, former University of Wisconsin Senior Chef, Resident Halls, and an authority on herbs and spices.

*OF*

# STEENBOCK MEMORIAL LIBRARY



MRS. LILLIAN FRIED

Price \$2.50



# Seasoning Secrets

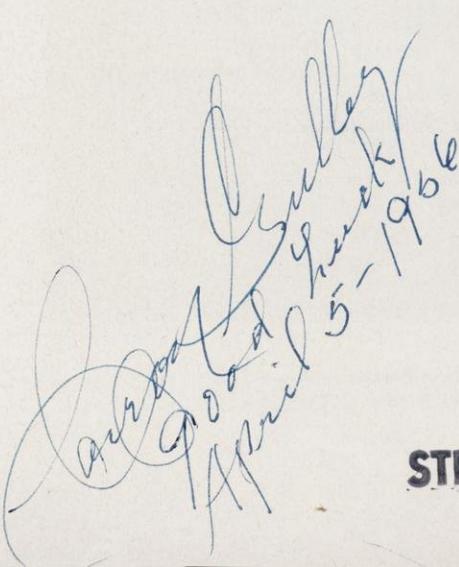


and favorite recipes of

**Carson Gulley**

Radio and television food consultant, former  
University of Wisconsin Senior Chef, Resident  
Halls, and an authority on herbs and spices.

**STEENBOCK MEMORIAL LIBRARY**



TX  
819  
A1  
G8  
1956

First Revised Edition  
© 1956 by Carson Gulley  
First Printing—March, 1956

Copyright 1949 by the Author, Carson Gulley

First Printing 1949  
Second Printing 1950  
Third Printing 1953

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PORTION OF THIS BOOK  
IS TO BE REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM, EXCEPT FOR  
REVIEW, WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE AUTHOR.

Printed in the United States of America  
Straus Printing Co., Madison, Wis.



Chef Gulley and his spice collection, assembled over a period of approximately 20 years as a hobby.



## *Contents*

	Page
Preface .....	7
Acknowledgements .....	9
Others Say .....	10
Seasoning .....	12
Herb and Spice Guide .....	23
Meat Cookery .....	29
Meat Recipes .....	32
Poultry .....	41
Fish and Seafoods .....	55
Casseroles and Baked Dishes .....	61
Eggs and Cheese .....	64
Snacks .....	67
Vegetables .....	75
Sauces .....	77
Soups .....	82
Salads .....	85
Salad Dressings .....	93
Picnic or Outdoor Cookery .....	95
Desserts .....	97
Miscellaneous Recipes .....	112
Cooking Measurements .....	116
Index .....	118



# Preface

When I was working on a Commercial Dietetics Training Course at Tuskegee Institute in 1936, Dr. George Washington Carver said to me one day, "Chef Gulley, you are an artist, and you are dealing with the finest of all arts. You give so much time to the little things that most cooks overlook. Yet if any creation is to be perfect every step in its preparation must be considered important." Strange as it may seem I did not understand Dr. Carver's views until later—just as I did not see the need for my writing a cookbook which he and several members of the Southern Hotel Association asked me to do at that time.

Since then I have come to realize more fully that cooking is an art. But it is more than that for *food is the nucleus of life itself*, and the preparation of food, therefore, is one of the most important occupations in all human endeavors.

Ever since I began giving talks, lectures, and demonstrations to public groups I have been called upon to answer questions put to me by the housewife by telephone, letter, or in person. These calls and inquiries have become increasingly numerous. In fact, so much so, that they prompted me to prepare SEASONING SECRETS in its original form, and this expanded revision, SEASONING SECRETS AND FAVORITE RECIPES in order that interested individuals might have readily available — at their finger tips — the answers to many questions raised.

Another important question I have been asked dozens of times—and it is a legitimate question—"Why another cookbook?" I answer that this way. You may see in this booklet recipes that have been listed ever since there were cookbooks. Yet by the process of reorganizing and varying cooking time, amounts of certain ingredients, and using a completely different method of preparation I have been able to produce—in many instances a more flavorful, delicious, and enjoyable dish. Baked beans and salad dressings, for example, are notable illustrations of this point.

Throughout my cooking career my work has been principally directed toward the common sense idea of cooking. This idea of doing an exceptional job with the simple things plus whatever creative ability I may have possessed can be credited with whatever success I may have had in my work. The essence of my experiences I have tried to catch and incorporate in this book.

I feel that anybody can be a creator in the art of cooking if he or she is willing to work open-mindedly to please, and to continue with constant experimentation. You can only make food an enjoyable life's work if you put body and soul into it.

Anyone who wants to be a success in foods must learn food from its origin to the table. Freshness is the first step in preparation and that freshness must be maintained throughout the entire process of cooking and preparing food.

Close to thirty years experience in cooking for large groups—first at Principia Institute, St. Louis, Mo., at summer resorts, at Tuskegee Institute, and at the University of Wisconsin for 27 of those years — has greatly increased my sympathy both for the housewife who wants to know how to meet her prob-

lems in handling food, the mainstay of the family, and for those responsible for institutional and quantity preparation of foods.

I came to my life's work without any previous training for tackling the job. The only equipment I brought to the work was an open-mind and wide-open eyes. These have proved to be invaluable assets through the years.

My cooking career began when I landed a dishwashing job in a small restaurant in the oil field town of Eldorado, Arkansas, back in 1922. That alone is enough to say that I came up the hard way. It is my sincere hope that **SEASONING SECRETS AND FAVORITE RECIPES** will help others to find a smoother road, sooner and with fewer mistakes and better results.

The publication of the original **SEASONING SECRETS** in the spring of 1949, marked the beginning of a new day for me in my chosen field. It was the key to ever-widening opportunities for sharing experiences with a host of new friends through practical demonstrations in the preparation of foods before homemakers, radio and TV audiences, vocational classes, hotel and restaurant proprietors, caterers and others concerned with the preparation of food for large or small groups.

The new material contained in this revised and enlarged **SEASONING SECRETS AND FAVORITE RECIPES** is intended: (a) to fill the gap left open by the urgency of getting the original **SEASONING SECRETS** to press, (b) to incorporate both significant observations made during the period and valuable suggestions from well-wishers, and (c) to answer many of the basic questions frequently raised during the course of our work. Included in this new material are the following: a revolutionary new and better way to prepare and utilize turkey as well as instructions for properly preparing turkey in the usual "whole roasted" way, entire new sections on buffet suppers or snacks and outdoor cookery, demonstrations of the importance of proper temperatures in the cooking of meats and ways to prepare the new and increasingly popular Rock Cornish Game Hen, and many new recipes throughout the book.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The cooperation of the many friends, acquaintances and well-wishers who have either assisted me directly in the various kitchens or in one form or another have given me aid and encouragement in my chosen field through the years is very much appreciated. Those who have thus helped are too numerous to mention by name. Yet, in my life's work as in so many other callings and professions, it is the day to day counsel, advice, friendly criticisms but constant support of those with whom we work and those with faith in our work that makes possible not only the product of each day's labor but also continued progress in that field. So to all of those who have given a "helping hand" along the way, in any form, whether at Principia, the University of Wisconsin, Tuskegee, throughout the state of Wisconsin, or elsewhere, I again say a sincere "Thank You".

Permission of "Woman's Day" to reprint recipes on Combination Meat Loaf with Herbs and Baked Beans (with modifications) which originally appeared in their publication in October 1948, is very much appreciated.

Mrs. Grace G. Clark of Chillicothe, Missouri, and Mrs. Fay Porter of Marshall, Wisconsin, have graciously shared with us several of their prized cookie recipes. To Mrs. Clark we are also indebted for a short-cut brownie recipe. Others who have graciously shared their favorite recipes are: Mrs. E. B. Fred, white fruit cake; Mrs. Emmett Williams, cheeseless lemon pie; and Mrs. H. E. Peet, hickory nut cake.

The American Meat Institute and the National Live Stock and Meat Board have assisted by supplying specific information on "Meat Selection and Cookery" as well as the glossy prints that illustrate the difference in results obtained from the right and wrong method of cooking meats.

Beyond the most sincere good wishes and cooperation of fellow-workers and admirers, there remained the time-consuming laborious task of harmonizing food facts and cooking experience with words in order that "culinary explorers" might find my directions and suggestions both useful and enjoyable. In this phase of the undertaking, the Hannas—Hilton and Lillian—have proved themselves true friends and able colleagues.

Finally, as the person who has most constantly worked with me, regulated her own life and activities to mine, who has patiently served as my most willing "guinea pig" throughout years of food and recipe experimentation, who has on so many occasions sacrificed her own comfort to my work, and has often been deprived of companionship because of my work, I wish to salute and acknowledge with deepest appreciation the whole-hearted support and devotion of my wife, Beatrice.

CARSON GULLEY  
Madison, Wisconsin

February, 1956

# *Others Say*

I am pleased that Carson Gulley has asked me to write a FOREWORD for SEASONING SECRETS AND FAVORITE RECIPES.

For twenty-six years Carson Gulley served as head chef of one of the largest units of the University of Wisconsin residence halls system, working for the greater part of that time under my direction. Carson Gulley is an outstanding chef who is never satisfied with anything done in a half-hearted way. He is always experimenting and seeking to improve his methods and recipes.

As a member of the Residence Halls Staff, Carson Gulley made a record which will long be remembered by the University and his associates. On several occasions, for example, he personally assisted me in conducting a course for graduate dietitians. He has also shared actively in the University's class work for the training of apprentices in residence halls administration. But by far his most outstanding piece of work was, during the war, when the Navy asked the University to train a hundred cooks and bakers for sea-duty. Carson Gulley tackled that most difficult task and came through with "flying colors". He succeeded in inducing young men in uniforms not only to lose themselves in cooking, but to become so proficient at it that Gulley-trained men went out to make enviable records both on ship and shore duty around the world.

This is the same know-how and more that Carson Gulley has incorporated into his book. I like SEASONING SECRETS AND FAVORITE RECIPES, and I am sure you will too. It deserves to stand near the top of any list of helpful cooking aids.

D. L. HALVERSON

*Former Director of Residence Halls  
University of Wisconsin*

Carson Gulley's interest in food—*good food*—is a consuming hobby as well as a profession. He has studied the origin, distribution, marketing and preparation of food products throughout a long and successful career. During these years he has worked out a large number of original and very excellent recipes. His knowledge and his recipes he now shares with the homemaker in this book.

Not only is Carson Gulley a top notch chef, but he is an excellent teacher as well. His demonstration classes on food preparation are always popular. His first class at Longfellow School in Madison began with an enrollment of six, and when the class outgrew facilities it was moved to Washington School. At the end of the session there were 150 in the class.

His second class at Shorewood School, where it was necessary to limit the attendance to eighty, was filled to capacity every time it met. Women clamored to come, and classes spread to schools and clubs throughout the state. His good humored presentation of his subject, his explanations as to why certain processes work best, his tips on marketing and nutrition, and his recipes are a great help and inspiration to the homemaker faced with three meals a day for her family.

If you wish both success and finesse with your food problems you will find, SEASONING SECRETS AND FAVORITE RECIPES, an interesting and useful book.

MARGARET HOUSE IRWIN, Homemaker

*Formerly on the Home Economics  
Faculty of the University of Wisconsin*

Carson Gulley has had an active interest in food for a long time. In his youth, he worked at various jobs in kitchens and learned from chefs and cooks in hotels, restaurants, dining car service and summer resorts in many parts of the country. His outstanding ability as a cook, and his willingness to change old ideas, to apply better methods and to use newer knowledge of cooking principles have been contributing factors in his success.

Carson Gulley's interest in his work is unlimited and his information extensive. His offering in this book, *SEASONING SECRETS AND FAVORITE RECIPES*, is the result of experience, experiment, and tested results.

BEULAH DAHLE

*Assistant Director*

*Residence Halls*

*University of Wisconsin*

Carson Gulley has been an important force in the motivation of better cooking in the central Wisconsin area through his constant television contact with housewives. His program is a source of unending culinary delight for thousands of families to whom the latest Carson Gulley suggestion on television — or a particularly ingenious recipe — is immediately translated into a savory dish.

This is a service which requires the utmost in resourcefulness and imagination. These prerequisites are reflected constantly over the WMTV television screen by Carson Gulley and his charming wife.

GERALD A. BARTELL

*President Bartell Television Corporation*

It was our pleasure to discover and introduce Carson Gulley as a broadcast personality. With his first programs on WISC and WISC-FM in Madison, Wisconsin he immediately won his audience with his easy and informal presentation of his limitless food knowledge. Carson Gulley is an unquestioned expert who has the happy talent of making his teachings understandable to even the most inexperienced.

RALPH O'CONNOR

*General Manager WISC and WISC-FM  
Madison, Wisconsin*

# *Seasoning*

Seasoning is an art. It merits attention. It rewards efforts!

According to some sources, it was the search for herbs and spices—major seasoning agents—that led Columbus and his men to the discovery of America.

Cooking pleasures never dreamed of—a world of seasoning thrills—lie ahead for the “explorer”.

Webster defines seasoning as: “Act or process by which anything is seasoned. That which is added, as to food, to give zest, or relish, as salt, spices, etc.; condiment.”

From the standpoint of cooking, seasoning includes everything that is used to make good food better or more palatable.

## **SEASONING AGENTS**

What then are the best known seasoning agents? A careful check will reveal them to be the following: *Butter, fruits, vegetables, meat extractives, herbs, spices, vinegars, wines, extracts, mono sodium glutamate, and food itself.*

### **BUTTER**

There is nothing on earth that will take the place of butter as a seasoning. It is used in every phase of cookery from the most common soups to the fanciest desserts. Substitutes can and may be used as one chooses; but they remain substitutes.

Butter, when fresh and sweet, is the only fat that enriches and intensifies the original flavor of any food. At the same time a word of caution is in order. The very delicate quality of butter that puts it in a class by itself as an excellent seasoning makes it the most dangerous fat that can be used, if it is the least bit rancid or not at its best.

Butter is used with flour to make roux for thickening cream sauces for soups and other cream dishes, if they are to be good and full of flavor.

It is also used in broiling steaks, chops, fish, chicken, cooking vegetables, baking cakes, hot breads, pies, making boiled salad dressings, and in a variety of other ways as a seasoning, including flavored butters.\*

Last, but by no means least, butter is served fresh with every meal.

### **SEASONING BUTTERS**

Many recipes refer to certain kinds of butter by name—particularly for use on special meat or fish dishes. *Incidentally butter purchased for cooking or seasoning should be unsalted.*

The following recipes for seasoning butters will be found especially delectable and dependable.

#### **Herb Flavored Butter**

A very effective and easy method by which to experiment with herb flavors is by means of herb butters. This utilizes the practice of introducing herb flavors through a fat as I recommend elsewhere.

Use approximately 1 part fresh, finely cut herb to 4 parts butter. Cream butter and blend with herb. When using dried herbs reduce amount to  $\frac{1}{4}$  as

\*SAVORY HERBS—Their Culture and Use; Farmers Bulletin 1977 published by the U. S. Department of Agriculture gives detailed information on herb butters.

much as fresh, and soak in lemon juice for a few minutes before mixing with butter.

Some suggestive varieties and uses are: sweet marjoram butter for cooked roasts; dill butter on cooked pork or lamb chops; dill, thyme, or parsley butter with lemon juice on broiled steaks.

Vary measurements and uses according to your own preferences.

### Brown Butter for Stock

Heat  $\frac{1}{4}$  cup butter until slightly brown. Add 2 tablespoons lemon juice and 1 tablespoon minced parsley. Pour over broiled steak.

### Cape Butter

Let butter stand at room temperature until it becomes soft. Season with cayenne pepper, lemon juice, and finely cut chives. Mix well. For sea foods use as desired.

### Lemon Butter

Mix 1 part lemon juice with 2 parts melted butter, a bit of chopped dill and parsley, and a few grains of cayenne pepper. Serve on lamb chops or fish.

### Lobster Butter

Pound 2 cups cooked lobster shells with  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup butter in a mortar. Place in a saucepan with  $2\frac{1}{2}$  cups water. Boil slowly for one hour. Strain into a large vessel. Cool and set in refrigerator overnight. Next morning remove the top and throw out the water.

Melt this butter enough to strain so that all sediment may be removed. Cool, and keep in a cool place until used.

### Maitre D'Hotel Butter

$\frac{1}{4}$  pound butter                             $1\frac{1}{2}$  tablespoons good chopped parsley

3 tablespoons lemon juice                 $\frac{1}{16}$  teaspoon cayenne pepper

Cream butter well. Add parsley and mix thoroughly. Just before serving add lemon juice and  $\frac{1}{16}$  teaspoon cayenne pepper. Serve as needed.

### Mustard Butter

Cream 4 tablespoons butter and add 1 tablespoon prepared mustard. Add  $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon chopped parsley. Blend well. Use as desired.

### Roquefort Butter

Blend 3 tablespoons creamed butter with 2 tablespoons Roquefort cheese. Spread on broiled steak and place under broiler for two minutes.

### Service Butter

Cream 6 tablespoons butter. Gradually add 2 tablespoons sifted flour.

Use to thicken tomato sauce, fish stock, or to stabilize Hollandaise Sauce. Add according to thickness desired.

## FRUITS

Fruits may and frequently do serve as seasoning agents in cooking. For example, no one should ever attempt to make a salad without lemon or lime. Regardless of the flavor that is desired or that is supposed to be present it can and will be intensified by the use of fresh lime or lemon juice. No thought of seasoning that leaves out fruit should ever be considered complete.

Meats, sea foods, and fruits in general can all be enhanced in flavor by the use of fresh lime or lemon juice.

## Fruit Seasoning Combinations

Some of the familiar and appropriate combinations of fruits and the food flavors they enhance are:

Apple juice or apple cider with ham

Apples, glazed or fresh, with fresh pork

Pineapple or pineapple juice with cured pork or ham loaf

Cranberries with cured pork, poultry, and many other dishes

Oranges, tangerines, and apples in stuffing for pork and poultry

Tomato—commonly referred to as a vegetable—is used in more branches of cooking than any other fruit. It is used as a vegetable, as the base for many sauces, in soups, alone, and jardiniere.

The tomato is one of our principal salad vegetables (fruits). It is used fresh or cooked both in salads and appetizers. It blends well with many meat, macaroni, spaghetti, and cheese dishes.

## VEGETABLES

Vegetables are most commonly used simply as vegetables with meals. However, many vegetables are used in seasoning. In such cases they may fall on the borderline and be classified as vegetables or as herbs. Vegetables in this category are celery, onion, parsley, leeks and green peppers. They are all wonderful seasoning vegetables and have proved themselves as such.

The seeds of some of these vegetables are found whole in all spice cabinets. They are ground and made into onion and celery salts for use in milder forms of seasoning.

Onions, celery, parsley, leek, and green pepper add zest and flavor to salads. Many sauces would be helpless without them. They are also very much in demand as fillers for many meat and vegetable hot dishes, such as chop suey, potato salad, sea food, meat salads, and table relishes.

## MEAT EXTRACTIVES

The extractives of meats are the essences that make the product desirable and palatable. The extractive is that substance we crave from the meat.

Flesh of some description is yearned for by practically everyone. Whatever the individual choice—whether it be meat, poultry, fish, or game—the desire nevertheless exists.

Meat extractives form the base on which soups, chowders, and sauces are all constructed.

## HERBS AND SPICES

Herb and spice cookery affords a variety of fascinating and enjoyable recipes, when skillfully executed. Competence and care are essential requisites for the finest results in the use of herbs and spices.

*The excessive use of any seasoning, especially herbs and spices, is highly objectionable. It is far better to use less than required than to use more than is needed.*

Herbs and spices should be used in amounts just large enough or sufficient to attract the attention of the diner to the fact that something new—perhaps unusual—has been added to the food to improve its flavor and delicacy. They should never be used in such quantities that their full and natural strength stands out as conspicuous.

### Function of Herbs and Spices

Spices are commonly used both for fragrance and flavoring. The favorites in herb cookery are parsley, sweet basil, chervil, sweet marjoram, thyme, rose-

mary, tarragon, sage, dill, and chives. These may be used singly or in blends. There are no rules in blending herbs, but imagination, interest and constant experimentation assure their most effective use.

Herbs and spices may be flavorful and enticing but, with few exceptions, by themselves they provide very little, if any, nourishment for the body. They cannot take the place of food. What they do is to harmonize the several food products of the menu and accentuate their attractiveness and palatability.

### Individual Tastes

Every individual has a distinct taste or desire of his own in the matter of seasoning. This individual—this different—slant, is especially true with respect to herbs and spices.

Some people are possessed of a very sensitive taste. With others it is not so keen. Some people are very discriminating with respect to foreign flavors. Others are more cosmopolitan.

For individual or even family service it is an admirable practice to cultivate and develop and to cater to discriminating tastes and desires. In the case of cooking for the general public, or in group feeding, however, the practice is not very feasible.

Cooking with herbs and spices is an art. Factors and considerations such as those listed above make the teaching of that art a difficult task.

*Constant experimentation, therefore, I highly recommend as an important approach to the study of herbs and spices for the purpose of seasoning. These experiments should be conducted on a small scale in the tester's own kitchen before the results are introduced to the public.*

### Know Your Herbs and Spices

*Experience will prove that there are herbs and spices that are especially suited for use with particular foods. When used with such foods they blend beautifully, giving just the desired effect. In combination with many other foods, these same herbs and spices will produce horrible and disastrous results.*

Certain spices are found in many varieties. It is important to know that though some of them have the same name they cannot be used interchangeably. For example, paprika has at least five varieties. There is Hungarian paprika, which is very hot, like cayenne or red pepper. Domestic paprika which is commonly used as a coloring agent and as a garnish, but is also used in many sauces. Portuguese paprika is sweet in flavor and easily adapted to a number of dishes. Spanish paprika resembles Portuguese paprika and is used mainly in stews, tomato sauces, and Spanish sauce. Then there is plain paprika. This variation in the types and uses of paprika makes it essential to know and specify the kind you want for any specific purpose.

The guide should be carefully studied as an aid in determining the herbs and spices that can be used with different foods, in various combinations of foods, and in different methods of cookery.

### Commercial Blends

There are now on the market a number of highly recommended commercial blends that have been worked out and tested in the test kitchens of reputable establishments. Well known among these concerns are the House of Herbs, Salisbury, Connecticut; Spice Islands, San Francisco, California; and Griffiths Laboratories, Chicago, Illinois.

From the standpoint of harmonizing proportions and blending herbs and spices these houses have literally performed a modern miracle in the food industry.

By tests and personal experience I have found these commercial blends to be accurate and satisfactory.

There are good reasons for the excellence of the commercial blends. Whenever herbs and spices are blended at the herb gardens they are blended with equal freshness. That is a point of major importance in the process.

When the individual experimenter or housewife attempts to blend, the herbs and spices used may differ in age as much as two or three years. During that time one or more of them might have become oxidized and flavorless. Should this happen the blended product would also be unbalanced and off flavor.

*In the highest sense of the word, food cookery is an art. Accordingly, it cannot be too strongly stressed and emphasized that where herbs and spices are used in the seasoning process, they should be administered with delicacy, competence, and a keen appreciation of their qualities and flavor.*

### Chemical Reactions

*It is a natural occurrence that chemical and heat reactions create and bring about variations in the same recipe from time to time. However, if products that are uniform in both age and measurements are used the natural variations will be at a minimum; and never radically wrong.*

The art of blending herbs and spices is difficult even under the most favorable conditions. When the job has to be done with unevenly aged, oxidized, and flavorless products, the task is made that much harder. Under such conditions it is impossible to compete with commercial blends that are made from herbs and spices at their best—fresh and full of flavor.

### Cooking with Herbs and Spices

In spice cookery, the *when* and *how long* are just as important as the *where* and *how much*. Depending on the type of food being prepared, many herbs and spices are to be cooked for the entire cooking period. Others may remain in the food for only a short time. For example, when making soups, stews, and chowders, certain herbs and spices should be put in by means of bouquets or spice bags which can be removed as soon as the desired flavor has been attained. In the case of others, they are blended with butter or sautéed in fat before combining with the other ingredients. If some herbs are allowed to remain in the cooking food too long their flavor will increase to such an extent that they become objectionable. *Bay leaf, leaf thyme, and rosemary* are members of this strong variety.

Herbs and spices crumbled, powdered, or used in the form of salts and seeds usually need to be watched very closely. As a general characteristic, they tend to grow stronger the longer they remain in the food. Celery salt, garlic salt, or any combination of the two, for example, added to cold tomato juice cocktail or cold vegetable cocktail *just before serving* might lift their flavor to a tantalizing height. Two hours later the same cocktail will be far stronger than at the earlier serving—even if kept in refrigeration.



## Introducing Herb Flavors

Herb flavors can best be introduced into hot dishes through the medium of some kind of fat. If onions, celery, or similar seasoning materials are used they should be sautéed in a small amount of fat.

Note, for example, the following recipe and method of making bread dressing or stuffing for meat or poultry.

1 cup celery	Dash of white pepper
1 cup onion	Dash of celery salt
1/2 teaspoon leaf sage	1 cup chicken broth or 1 bouillon cube dissolved in 1 cup hot water
4 tablespoons butter or good cooking oil	1 quart or 4 cups bread crumbs
1 teaspoon salt	

Cut celery and onions fine and sauté in butter or cooking oil over a slow fire until translucent. Add sage, crushed very fine, and the other seasoning. Cook for about five minutes until well-blended. Add 1 cup hot chicken broth, or one bouillon cube dissolved in a cup of hot water, to the sautéed celery and onion. Add this mixture to the bread, broken into bits or cut into half inch cubes.

The process of sautéing the sage in the butter with the onion and celery introduces the seasoning into the fat. Since the entire combination is mixed into the bread, the flavor is equally distributed to all parts of the bread thus giving a uniform flavor throughout.

The method described above produces a highly satisfactory result in introducing herb and spice flavors where recipes call for herbs and spices. Meat loaf, meat balls, soups, and cream sauces are also dishes that are adaptable to this method of seasoning.

(If this dressing is to be used for veal birds or stuffed pork chops, two eggs should be whipped and added with the stock or bouillon and blended well with a fork before stuffing.)

### Cooking Time

Herb and spice cookery is very much like vegetable cookery in at least two respects. For best results in the retention of both color and nutritive value, most vegetables should be cooked but a short time.

Herbs and spices are closely related to the vegetable family. Like the latter they, too, require but a short time for best results in cooking. The last half hour of cooking is frequently long enough for many of them to be kept in the food. The objective is to keep them in the food just long enough for them to shed their flavors.

### Objective

The main objective of herb and spice cookery is to create an original food concoction, if possible, or enhance by variation in seasoning the already acceptable and standardized preparation and serving of good wholesome food.

Too often this objective is deliberately distorted. The legitimate purpose of the use of herbs and spices in seasoning is never to cover up an inferior product or camouflage bad food.

### Freshness Essential

*Freshness* is an absolutely essential quality for all products in herb and spice cookery. It is impossible to attain uniformity of control where off-flavored seasonings and inferior half-spoiled foods are used. For example, regardless of the freshness of the herbs and spices, you cannot make a good salad dressing with rancid oil. On the other hand, the best salad dressing will do no good in bringing back to life half-spoiled sea foods, steaks, poultry, or other foods.

Then also, there is the matter of obtaining fresh herbs and vegetables. In gathering them from your own garden you will find the earliest morning hours, before the sun has begun to wilt them, the best time to select your needs for the day. In the market, morning hours are also preferable for selecting fresh produce since they are usually brought in by hucksters or from refrigeration at this time.

If you are able to visit commercial herb gardens—the Potter's, Baraboo, Wisconsin, House of Herbs, Salisbury, Conn., and Spice Islands, San Francisco, California, offer such opportunity—you may purchase fresh herbs direct from the grower.

Spices should be pungent and full of flavor—fresh—when purchased and must be kept closed, away from heat and direct sunlight, to preserve these qualities. Over a ten year period I have found the opaque, shaker-topped jars with complete cap covering which Griffiths Laboratories supplies for their spices to be the most satisfactory container.

### Fine Herbs

The following are the Fine Herbs—the most delicate of the herb family. In the fresh stage they require very little cooking, if used in hot dishes. The combinations are:

Thyme, Parsley, Burnet

Parsley, Sweet Marjoram, Chives

Tarragon, Chervil, Parsley (for fish)

Rosemary, Sweet Basil, Parsley

The above groups are favorable combinations that may be put in appetizers, cocktails, cheese spreads, cold sea foods, and hot soups just before serving; sautéed with mushrooms and served on broiled steaks with blue cheese. They may also be used in vegetable salads. When so used they should be cut fine with a sharp knife—not chopped and bruised.

The classification just mentioned is known as the mild herbs with the exception of thyme and marjoram which must be used sparingly at all times. The marjoram classified with the fine herbs is sweet marjoram not the black or pot marjoram.

Herbs not listed in this group are considered too strong and dominating for such combinations and usages.

All dried herbs are much stronger than fresh herbs. Consequently much care should be exercised in blending herb combinations—the fine as well as the strong. For that matter the same applies to the strong herbs used alone.

*Any herb cooked too long in foods will eventually become a dominating factor, and thus, objectionable.*

Herbs and spices should never be used in a haphazard manner in any process of cooking. To insure success consult an herb or spice chart or guide. It will get you on the right track as to the proper use of herbs and spices, or proper combinations to use in order to secure the result desired. You will be rewarded many times over in food flavor and meal enjoyment for moments spent in getting your herb and spice “bearing.” Let the chart or guide help you select the right herb or combination for the taste effect you seek.

### LEFT-OVERS

It is a generally recognized fact that the public considers such dishes as meat loaf, meat balls, croquettes, and the various types of scalloped dishes, left-over foods—at the turning point in both food value and palatability. That impression ought to be corrected. The responsibility for correcting it is the re-

sponsibility of those of us who cook—whether we are cooking for a family of two, a large institution, or the general public.

Left-over foods, used as left-overs are all right. If desired, there is no reason why they should not be prepared in the above mentioned dishes. Such preparation, however, ought to be done when the food is at its best—not after it has reached the stage where there develops the urge to “cover it up,” by the use of herbs and spices. When herbs and spices are used to camouflage they do an injustice both to themselves and the food.

## MONO SODIUM GLUTAMATE

Mono sodium glutamate is a modern cooking miracle. “M-S-G”—as it is popularly called is not an herb, not a spice; and not a seasoning. Technically speaking, it is a vegetable protein derivative. But in plain language it is “that certain something” which brings out and intensifies the natural flavor of the food itself.

To the housewife and institutional chef, “M-S-G” is a relatively new discovery. On the other hand it has long been known by the Chinese and has been in use by American commercial canners and food handlers for years.

*One of the most valuable qualities of mono sodium glutamate is its ability to bring out and intensify the natural flavor of foods. It should thus be used in the pure form and strictly according to directions. A small amount will usually produce the desired effect.*

*Mono sodium glutamate should not be used with fruits, highly cured meats, or highly seasoned or spiced foods.*

*“M-S-G” is a culinary new-comer. Yet it is simple to use and easy to keep on hand.*

In the preparation of left-overs, in cream sauces, and in foods which have to be held for a while between preparation and serving, a little mono sodium glutamate can be an invaluable asset. A small amount of it intensifies the natural food flavors which otherwise would be covered with blandness and lost. It is almost like the process of recreating or restoring the original qualities.

Mono sodium glutamate is a wonderful discovery. It ought to be used as it was intended to be used. If its purpose is perverted or the product carelessly handled “M-S-G” can be very dangerous. For example, mono sodium glutamate should never be used to camouflage spoiled, tainted, or questionable foods. Any food in which enzymatic action has begun should be thrown out without hesitation.

*The main purpose of mono sodium glutamate is to make good food better!*

As pointed out, mono sodium glutamate, in certain respects, literally performs miracles. Yet there are many foods that can be made just as palatable and enjoyable without mono sodium glutamate as with it. However, in the whole process—from selection to serving—*every rule and principle relating to proper preparation must be carefully followed and rigidly observed.*

The preparation of creamed chicken is an A-1 example of this point.

### Creamed Chicken

#### Selection and Cleaning

The first step is to select the proper bird for the recipe. For this recipe select a five-pound, well-developed, well-fed and well-finished stewing chicken. It must be dressed, cleaned, and washed with baking soda inside and out—the latter to remove all dust film that might possibly serve to contaminate the natural flavor. It should not be dressed more than two days before cooking; and at that, it should not be stored in temperature more than 40°F. or less than 32°F. In other words, as near 32°F. as possible, but not lower than freezing.

## Cooking

The chicken must be cooked the day it is to be served, and the method of cooking is very important.

Use the smallest kettle you have with a cover which will conveniently hold the chicken and 2 quarts of water for cooking. Start in cold water, add seasoning; bring to a boil; then lower flame so that chicken just simmers.

## Seasoning

$\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon white pepper

$\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon celery salt

1 teaspoon of salt per pound of chicken

As soon as chicken is tender remove kettle from fire. Let chicken remain in stock until stock is cooled to room temperature so that natural juices and extractives stay in it.

## Preparation

After the chicken has been removed, boil the stock until it is reduced to  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{1}{3}$  of its original volume. Remove from the fire and strain through a fine strainer.

## Cream Sauce: or Chicken Supreme

Use equal portions of chicken stock and whole milk. To each cupful of chicken stock and milk allow  $2\frac{1}{2}$  tablespoons flour and 2 tablespoons chicken fat for the roux. Make the roux, using the flour and chicken fat according to the above specifications. When the roux is made, gradually add the chicken stock and milk, which must be hot, and whip into a smooth sauce. No seasoning will be necessary.

## Combining Chicken and Sauce

Meantime the chicken should have been removed from the bones. It should not need to be diced or cubed. Put the chicken in a casserole dish, pour the sauce over it, and heat in the oven for thirty minutes at 300°F.

Serve hot with biscuits, on toast, with noodles, rice, mashed potatoes, or in patty shells. A sumptuous dish that is, if ever there was one!

# VINEGARS

## Herb Vinegars

Wherever possible cold dishes such as cocktails should be seasoned with herb vinegars. When herb vinegars are used, once the desired flavor is attained it remains the same for an indefinite period. It does not grow stronger with the passing of a few hours.

## Herb Wine Vinegars

In salad dressings herb flavors are best introduced through herb wine vinegars. Flavors are better controlled through the use of vinegar than by the use of salts or herbs themselves.

Herb wine vinegars are used in making many sauces for sea foods. The famous Bearnaise Sauce that previously required hours for making, by combining and cooking the various ingredients, may now be made in a jiffy by using mixed herb wine vinegar, water, butter, and eggs.

If individuality is to be maintained and a high standard established in making salad dressings with a distinctive flavor of your choice you must get acquainted with wine flavored vinegars. Wine flavored vinegars possess long life keeping quality.

Many meats such as lamb chops, steaks, fish and sea foods may be broiled by first marinating in your favorite wine vinegar, and finishing off with butter or salad oil.

Many salads, by the use of herb wine vinegars and your favorite salad oil, may be served without a dressing.

### **Spiced Vinegars**

If unable to secure the herb wine vinegars, you may spice or flavor cider vinegar by boiling the spice or herb in the vinegar before making the salad dressing. As a beginning in this phase of herb cookery you might start with a cupful of boiling cider vinegar. Toss a handful of fresh basil, marjoram, or thyme—cut in narrow julienne strips—into the boiling vinegar and leave just long enough to wilt. After three minutes strain and use the herb or spice flavored vinegar as directed in your recipe.

## **ACCOMPANIMENTS**

Herbs and spices, as valuable ingredients in the manufacture of salad dressings and sauces, make an important contribution to cooking. Hardly a sauce or salad dressing for meats, vegetables, poultry, sea foods, or dessert can be made without herbs and spices in some form.

A salad is often the bouquet of the table—both from an artistic and a nutritional standpoint. On many occasions salads are made with raw foods that are needed by the body to supply the vitamins and minerals essential for a well-balanced meal.

Often the salad dressing creates the palatability necessary to entice or tempt the appetite of the diner for the salad. Salad dressing also adds food value to the menu.

Most salads made from cooked foods are made with, or are at least partially composed of, salad dressing. In other words, the dressing constitutes part of the salad.

### **Spiced Accompaniments**

Spiced accompaniments, which depend on herbs and spices, include such tasty dishes as:

Spiced crab apples, spiced pears, peaches, pineapple, beets, celery, cucumbers, watermelon pickles, relishes, chutney, catsup, and pickled sea food.

Practically all types of food may be processed with spices.

### **Wine**

Wine is a seasoning agent for meats, poultry, and a variety of fish dishes. Along with spices and lemon juices it is used as a marinade for game. Wine is also used in making the sauce for newburgs, chicken paprika, chicken a la king, shrimp creole, etc.

Wine as a seasoning is extensively utilized in European cookery. In the United States its full seasoning qualities are only rarely employed. It offers a fertile field for experimentation.

### **Brandy**

Brandy is another "spirit" also used in cooking. It is found to be quite desirable in plum puddings and many fruit sauces.

### **Extracts**

Extracts are the distillates of the oil of corresponding fruits. They are to fruits what extractives are to meats. Almond, vanilla, and lemon extracts, for

example, are obtained from the almond nut, vanilla beans, and the lemon respectively.

Extracts are extensively used as seasoning or flavoring for sweet entrés, pastries and confections.

## SEASONING SALTS

Herb salts are a convenient means of seasoning salads, sauces, soups, and many other foods. They are convenient to use and to keep on hand. But the use of herb salts creates certain problems.

Since the salts are made from seeds containing oils, they have certain chemical reactions as a result of these oils. Just as oil permeates wherever it touches, the oil in these salts spreads and intensifies the flavor the longer it remains in any food. Therefore, it needs to be used with caution. Remember that the taste of the food as you prepare it may change to a much stronger flavor a few hours later. Used correctly, however, the salts form a milder seasoning than the direct herbs because the oils have been blended with salt.

Another caution for the use of herb salts is that their strength deteriorates with age. If not used in a reasonable time, or if left open or kept at too high a temperature, they become oxidized and crystallized so that their true flavor is lost. The seeds themselves will keep indefinitely as long as whole, and one may soak or boil them to get the substance for flavoring, but once the seeds are cracked or ground, the oil begins to escape. And the oil is essential to the seasoning quality.

Following is a list of seasoning salts and suggestions for their use:

### Basil Salt

Use to season tomato dishes and sauces, gives an excellent flavor when cooked with salt fish, tuna fish, liver and green vegetables.

### Celery Salt

The best way to use celery in salad dressings, sauces and gravies; lift out the hidden flavors of fruits, vegetables and meats. Blends well with practically any flavor. Especially good in bread dressings and stuffings for poultry and wild game.

### Garlic Salt

Use on steaks, roasts, and in meat balls, or in beef soups and green salads.

### Marjoram Salt

Use on breaded cutlets, spinach and squash; can also be used in soups, lemon sauce, stuffings and salads.

### Onion Salt

Gives fine flavor to steaks, roasts, pork chops, meat gravies, stews, soups, hash, and fried potatoes, and in salads made of fresh vegetables.

### Vegetable Salt

Sprinkle in tomato juice, orange, milk, or on cereals and salads.

### Caution

The average spice or seasoning leaflet commonly advises the use of more seasoning than the beginner or average person likes.

# *Herb and Spice Guide*

The successful way to herb and spice cookery is through experience and experimentation in your own kitchen. But before you begin experimenting consult the Guide. It will get you acquainted with the possibilities of herb and spice seasoning, or reassure you of the fact that such herbs and spices ought to be used for the flavor desired.

Herbs and spices—fresh or dried—do not blend with all foods. Therefore, the following Guide is intended to serve as your protection in their use. In blending herbs and spices for use in any recipe make sure that they are all especially suited to the particular food under consideration.

**ALLSPICE** in flavor, a blend of cinnamon, clove, and nutmeg. Usable in a wide variety of cookery. Add it whole to soup stocks; use whole in recipes calling for a long cooking time. Essential in pickling; excellent as a pastry spice. In seasoning cold meats, wrap it in a cloth and crush with a mallet before adding to the meat—or use freshly ground allspice.

**ANGELICA** leaves and stalks are candied or glazed like citron. Use in fancy cookies, cakes, and confections, steam puddings and fruit cakes. Grate for use in cookies; chop for use in puddings and fruit cakes.

**ALMOND** the Spanish variety is available in this country bleached and ready for roasting. Fresh domestic almond must first be blanched by covering with boiling water and allowing to stand for about ten minutes. The hulls will then come loose easily. An almond paste can be bought ready-made in cans for use in delicate pastries. Almond extract is useful in many different cake and dessert recipes. For soups and baking, almonds need not be roasted. For almond bisque, blanch the nuts and grind. Make a thin cream sauce, cook in double boiler for an hour with the ground nuts. When ready to serve, dilute with milk to desired consistency. For a soup in which the almond flavor is not pronounced, substitute chicken stock for half the milk. Season slightly with celery salt, table salt, and white pepper.

**ANISE** slightly licorice in flavor; use sparingly until an appreciation of the flavor has been cultivated. Seeds of Spanish anise are used for breads, rolls and confections. One-half teaspoon anise seed added to the boiling vinegar and strained out will season a quart of mayonnaise.

Anise leaves are used fresh or dried in salads and in making herb tea.

**ANISE, STAR** powdered, is often used as a brown coloring agent, particularly in apple butter.

**ARROWROOT** use as a stabilizer in place of an equal amount of flour or cornstarch to thicken puddings and cream pies. In making pie crust arrowroot will not take the place of flour entirely. When used in butterscotch sauces or ice cream, arrowroot will not spoil as quickly as cornstarch. It does not absorb moisture from the air.

Arrowroot is particularly useful when cooking for allergy patients who cannot eat flour.

**BALM, COMMON or LEMON** lemon-scented leaves are used fresh or dried in meat, fish, and salad dishes.

**BALM, PINEAPPLE**—use same as common or lemon balm.

**BASIL, SWEET** has faint pepper-lemon-clove taste. Use fresh leaves in salads, and leaves in stews, soups, fish sauces, and omelettes. Chop fresh leaves like parsley; crumble dry leaves well. Add to soups and chowders the last ten minutes of cooking. For fried tomatoes add crumbled dry leaf to crumb mixture. In vegetable cocktail add crushed basil leaves about an hour before serving.

**BAY LEAF** use in stews, sauces, soups, fish cookery, cold or hot meat, game dishes either alone or blended with other seasonings. In cold meats crush the leaf and mix with other seasoning; in soups—tie the leaf in a cheesecloth so that it may be easily removed according to taste preference before the soup is served.

**BORAGE** cucumber taste. Use fresh or dried leaves in salads. Crystallized flowers can be added to cake and confections. If using borage in any hot dish, keep it in cheesecloth bag for removal as soon as flavor is sufficiently introduced.

**BURNET** slight cucumber flavor. Use in salads; also in making vinegars.

**CAMOMILE** (sometimes spelled Chamomile)—dry leaves and flowers used in herb tea. In Mexico the seed is used in making chili, sauces, soups, stews, and in tomato dishes where high flavor is desired.

**CAPER** premature blossom of spice plant “caper” which is pickled for use in cold dishes, sauces, and salads—especially sea food such as tuna, crabmeat, or salmon. Taste is sharp, sweet, and lemon-like.

**CARAWAY** use dried seeds in breads, cakes, cheese, soups, sauerkraut, new cabbage, sprinkled on French fried potatoes, goulash, pork liver and kidneys. Mix with cream and other cheese for canapé spreads, or celery stuffing.

**CARDAMON** can be obtained whole, de-corticated, or in powdered form. Include in many mixed spices or spice bags. Use in gingerbreads, cookies, cakes, and biscuit batters, and in poultry stuffing. Use ground cardamon in sausage mixture, on hot dogs, and try rubbing it on fresh pork. Use with nutmeg and cinnamon in apple pie.

**CASSIA** similar in flavor to cinnamon, somewhat stronger and more pungent; may be used instead of cinnamon. The cassia stick is thinner than the stick cinnamon bark, and does not give such a dark color as does cinnamon. Cassia varieties, include Honan, Batavia and China Saigon.

**CELERY** seeds and leaves are used for flavoring meats, sauces, and salad dressings. For poultry or game stuffings sauté fresh celery or use celery salt or whole celery seed. Celery leaves or stalks for soups should be sautéed before putting into the stock. Serve stalks as a relish, pickled with cucumbers, or creamed ed as a vegetable with pieces of mushroom and carrot.

**CHERVIL** resembles a mild parsley in flavor with slight peppery taste. Use in place of parsley in salads, egg and pou-

try dishes, and in sorrel and spinach soups.

**CHIVES** young green tops are mildly onion flavored. Use chopped in savory foods, sauces—especially sea food and fish dishes—salads, and cream or cottage cheese.

**CINNAMON** use to flavor desserts, pies, pastries, breads, meats, and stuffings; dust on fried bananas, and in making beverages. Especially good with apples, and often combined with allspice, nutmeg and cloves; mix with sugar for use on waffles or toast. Pickling and canning.

**CITRON** glazed rinds used for fruit cakes, cookies and steam puddings.

**CLOVE** use whole for flavoring ham and other baked meats. Cloves contain oil and are high in flavor, therefore, are excellent for pickling fruits, or combining with other spices for pumpkin pie, spice mixture, catsup spices, etc.

**COMENIEN** seeds are used for chili only. In the making of chili con carne, comenien seed alone would set off the flavor of the dish.

**CORIANDER** use seeds when fully matured and dry. Coriander seeds must be kept dry or the odor and flavor will be unpleasant. Use in frostings, cookies, sweets, and in hot dogs, gingerbreads, pound cakes, stuffings, mixed salads, pickles, chutney. For a spice bag mix a few coriander seeds, a bit of ginger root, a whole clove, a few mustard and allspice seeds.

**CUMIN** seeds resemble caraway. Use in soups, stews, cooking chicken, and for pickling; sometimes added to pastries. Blends well in wine cookery. May be substituted for comenien.

**CURRY POWDER** a combination of herb seeds and spices in a dry, yellow powder. Use in making such dishes as curried lamb and stews, Spanish or curried rice, and in tomato sauce. May be used as you would mustard in salad dressing.

**DILL** aromatic seeds are used in pickling, fish cookery, and in salads. When using the dill sprig in salads bruise it and mix with the salad ingredients for a time but remove before serving.

**FENNEL** use seeds, which have an anise-like flavor, in salads, savory foods, especially fish, and in pickling. Crush or

grind the seeds for use in soups, stews, and chowders. Cut fresh leaves in julienne strips for use in salads, but use very sparingly because of their high flavor.

**FENUGREEK** seed is used in making curry powder, but flavor is so strong that it should never be used as a substitute for curry powder.

**FILE** a powder made from the dried leaves of tender tips of sassafras. Used in Creole cookery, particularly gumbo.

**GARLIC** a bulbous herb with strong onion flavor; too often misused and consequently disliked. Handle discreetly and use sparingly. Chop garlic very fine and sauté in oil to a golden brown before adding to stews chili, sauces, or other hot dishes.

A simple way to handle garlic seasoning is in the form of garlic salt, juice, or vinegar. These extracts have the exact flavor of fresh garlic and are more easily controlled. Garlic vinegar may be added to vegetable salad dressings in place of cider vinegar. Another easy way to control garlic flavor is to keep a clove of garlic in a half cup of salad oil in a covered jar in the refrigerator; when garlic seasoning is wanted use a few drops of the oil in which garlic has been kept, or for salads, rub the salad bowl with the garlic flavored oil.

**GINGER** can be obtained in whole, ground, or crystallized form. Ginger is used as a spice in cookies, the familiar gingerbread, and other confections; it is a popular pickling spice. Crystallized ginger may be used in fruit salad by shaving a little ginger over the top of the salad or by mixing it with a dressing made of one part whipped cream and one part mayonnaise.

**FISH HERB** is a mixture of mint, sage, thyme, basil, dill and marjoram. When making fish chowder, fish herb should be added the last ten minutes of cooking. It may be mixed with salt and sprinkled over fish in the process of baking.

**HORSERADISH** may be had fresh or commercially prepared. The fresh horseradish is much stronger and more flavorful. The prepared horseradish must be kept under refrigeration and is good so long as it retains its white color, but if it turns dark it has lost its seasoning power. The dehydrated horseradish is good the

year around and does not need refrigeration.

Horseradish is especially good in seafood cocktails or as a relish for meats. It may be mixed with whipped cream to taste for a ham dressing.

**HYSSOP** use leaves for flavoring vegetables, especially those of the bean family. When seasoning canned vegetables, the juice should be drained off; add finely chopped hyssop leaves, butter and salt; pour the heated liquid over the vegetables.

**JUNIPER** crush berries and sprinkle over wild game while cooking, or add to Spanish sauce and curried dishes.

**LAVENDER** a sweet spice used to decorate cakes or confections. Also used for sweet meat seasoning.

**LEEK** mild onion flavor, used principally in appetizers, soups, and relishes.

**LEMON** a citrus fruit, the juice of which is essential to fish cookery, all fruit salads, raw fruit preparation, and many vegetables. Use lemon juice for dredging to prevent discoloration of such fruits as bananas and apples; add it to apple dishes to bring out flavor especially to old apples. Marinate all fruits in lemon juice to which has been added a sprinkle of sugar, before combining in fruit salads.

**LIME** use interchangeably with lemon.

**LOVAGE** stems have a rich celery-like flavor, and can be combined with marjoram, chives, and mint in French dressing. Used alone or in combination with other herbs in cottage and cream cheese, lima bean salads, sandwiches and poultry stuffings. Use like celery in soups, sauces, and stews. The candied roots may be used in cake frostings and cookies.

**MACE** (the lacey covering of the nutmeg seed) use whole blades in fish sauces, in pickling, preserving, and particularly in stewed cherries or prunes. A blade, or piece, added to Welsh rarebit gives distinction to the dish. One blade chopped fine flavors gingerbread batter. Chop fine and add to biscuit dough to serve with fruit or strawberry shortcake. It brings out the flavor of chocolate in recipes, and is excellent in yellow cake, pound cake, and in anything fried in deep fat, such as fried cakes. Grind and add to cream soups, or add to soup stock and

oyster stews the last ten minutes of cooking.

If used with a light hand, mace may be found desirable in all branches of cooking.

**MARJORAM** used ground in meat, salad dressings, stuffings, gravies for Swiss steak, and in meat loaf. May be used to garnish tomato, cucumber, and other vegetable salads. Dried marjoram leaves are crumbled and added sparingly to soups and stews, the last ten minutes of cooking. Marjoram can be bought as domestic, French and "sweet", the last being recommended for fish dishes.

**MINT** fresh leaves may be chopped fine for fruit salads or used whole as garnish. Use with lamb roast, in iced tea or mint juleps, or for marinating canned fruits to bring out the fresh flavor.

**MUSTARD** young tender leaves may be used in salads. Seeds are ground for pickling or for seasoning sausage and other cold meats. The black mustard is recommended for dark meats like salami. Yellow mustard seed is also used in pickling, in making sausage and cold meats, but is most frequently used powdered and made into prepared commercial mustard known as English salad mustard. Prepared or powdered mustard may be added to salad dressings and sauces.

**NUTMEG** is a stable spice in the baker's cabinet and is used to bring out the flavor of many dessert recipes. When used in soups in powdered form it should be added the last ten minutes of cooking. Principally used in apple pies or apple dishes of all kinds, and in egg nogs.

**OREGANO** (see Sage, Oregano).

**PAPRIKA (Domestic)** contains Vitamin C. Used in both sweet and strong sauces. May be sprinkled on the most delicate salad, and may be used to season your strongest sauce. Has a flavor that goes well with many others. When buying paprika, specify the domestic variety for general use because of its mild flavor. Used as a coloring agent on neutral-colored food.

**PAPRIKA (Hungarian)** is too strong to use in salads; use only in cooked foods. Excellent if used sparingly in meat dishes and sauces, but not in mild sauces. Has a very strong flavor resembling cayenne pepper, and may be used interchangeably with it.

**PAPRIKA (Spanish or Portuguese)** similar in rich taste and distinctive flavor, but sweeter and milder than Hungarian paprika. Very good for tomato sauces on spaghetti or fish.

**PARSLEY** when fresh may be used in soups, sauces, dressings, to garnish potatoes, meats, poached eggs, omelettes, fricassee chicken, and in combination with other herbs and spices. To prepare parsley for use soak in water and then wash well under running water. When using chopped parsley to garnish vegetables, place chopped parsley in cheesecloth and hold under running water; then wring dry. The gummy secretion of the parsley will stick to the cloth and the parsley will be dry and sprinkle easily. Has won popularity over all herbs, blends well with all hot dishes, meats, sauces, vegetables, and butters. May be dipped in batter and French fried as a vegetable garnish for steaks. High in Vitamins A and C.

**PEPPER, Black**, standard seasoning for all meat cookery and table use. Used in pickling, soups, and meats. Many cold meats may be peppered on the outside by crushing the grain and rolling the meat in the pepper.

**PEPPER, White**, use interchangeably with black pepper; is particularly good in seasoning cold meat. Is recommended for cream soups or light-colored dishes where specks of black pepper would detract from the appearance.

**PEPPER, Chili**, is used in chili powder. If chili con carne is to be made you should have chili pepper as well as chili powder. Chili peppers come in large black pods and are also known as "red chili" pods.

**PEPPER, Chili Petin**, is very hot. Use for chili, cold meats, and barbecue sauces. Must be used sparingly.

**PEPPER, Migonnnette**, rich in pepper flavor, but not as hot; most effective in all kinds of stock making.

**PEPPER, (Louisiana red hots)**, used for pressed meats such as head cheese, and other kinds of meat cookery, sauces, soups, and stocks.

**PEPPER, (Southern Red Hots)**, used in making all hot sauces. It is used in the South to flavor vegetables as pepper is consumed there in large quantities. Both

Louisiana and Southern red peppers are excellent in making cold meats.

**PEPPER, Cayenne**, use very sparingly. Use ground in meats, soups and salad dressings, fish and meat sauces, scalloped cheese dishes, pickling.

**PEPPERS, Sweet (Domestic)** a vegetable in reality, but used chiefly as a seasoning agent. Plays a great part in tossed green salads, and is used in practically all kinds of tomato sauces such as spaghetti, Spanish, and tomato Creole. May be stuffed with bread and meat, baked and served as a vegetable. Use sautéed with onions and mushrooms, folded into cream sauces, to be served as mushroom sauce. Used to garnish salads, or served whole stuffed with cream cheese. Blends well with other flavors, and are often chopped and mixed with sandwich spreads.

**PEPPERCORN** resembles a pine burr in appearance and is usually one-eighth inch in diameter and about one inch long. Particularly good to bake with pork.

**POPPYSEED** used for breads, buns, rolls, cookies and candies. When mixed with sugar and milk and boiled ten minutes, it is used as a spread on pastry and hot breads dotted with butter.

**ROSEMARY** the sweetest herb, blends well with practically anything—meat, fish, or vegetable. Leaves can be used in all herb bouquets, in sweet and savory foods, delicate French dressings, fruit salads, fish soups and chowders. May be mixed with black thyme, whole white pepper and peppercorn to season cold meat such as head cheese and Rula Pilsa.

**RUE** blue-green leaves used fresh in salads and dried to flavor cooked vegetables.

**SAFFRON** comes from the tiny stigma of a crocus-like flower, and is an expensive herb since over 70,000 blossoms are needed to yield one pound of seasoning. Used principally for its pleasant yellow color; used in saffron cakes which are a specialty of Cornish people when served with plum preserves and clotted cream. Saffron rolls and buns are a delight to the Latin palate. Most highly esteemed is "Arroz con Pollo," the famous chicken-rice dish of Spain. Spanish rice is not complete without saffron.

**SAGE, White (Silver leaf)** next to parsley is the most familiar herb and prob-

ably the strongest in flavor. Should be included in every dish where pork is cooked; is standard in goose and poultry stuffings, breakfast sausage and veal dishes; used in cold meats such as spiced luncheon meats, and with tomatoes and fresh cheese.

**SAGE, Oregano** a product of Mexico, used primarily for seasoning Mexican and Spanish dishes, particularly chili con carne and highly flavored stews of lamb or mutton.

**SASSAFRAS** (see File).

**SAVORY** a gentler sage with a touch of lemon and pepper. In some European countries it is called the "bean herb" because of the flavoring it lends to the bean-pea-lentil family, when used alone or in combinations with other herbs. Is invaluable in seasoning rich stews, meat sauces, meat loaves, croquettes, cocktails, and salads. Either fresh or dried may be used in cooked foods, but the fresh should be sautéed before putting into the food. The dry may be sprinkled over croquettes.

**SESAME** seed is sprinkled on breads and rolls, and is used to flavor candy.

**SORREL** leaves can be used in tossed or fruit salads when young and tender, or prepared like spinach and cooked for three minutes to serve as a fresh green vegetable.

**TANSY** strong and spicy, the young leaves are used to flavor cakes and puddings.

**TARRAGON** taste is decidedly sharp, clean and tangy; often used alone to season chicken, rabbit, eggs, fish, shell fish and sauces, pickling, newburgs, and thermidor. A superb salad herb.

**THYME** leaf is piney and pungent in flavor and strongly aromatic. Try it in a variety of foods,—clam chowder, meat, fish soups and stews, on many vegetables. Use fresh as a garnish for salads, but do not use it constantly, because the taste can get monotonous.

**TURMERIC** a yellow powder from the root of the plant; used mainly in curry powders, table mustard, pickling spices, and mixed ground spices.

**VANILLA** beans are used to prepare vanilla extract for flavoring cakes, puddings, ices and beverages.

**WATERCRESS** a peppery herb used in salads and in sandwich spreads.



# *Meat Cookery*





# *Meat Cookery*

Finesse in any branch of cooking requires a thorough knowledge of the food, careful handling of the ingredients, and imaginative experience in working with them. This is nowhere more true than in meat cookery where the natural flavor, the extractives, and whatever additional seasonings one may use depend upon the raw product with which one has to work.

There is a wide range in kinds, grades, cuts, and prices of meats, but unless you know how to take advantage of this variety, the many kinds and cuts will mean nothing; all of which emphasizes the importance of having a thorough knowledge of how to select meat, how to care for it, and how to cook it. These three points—selection, care, and cookery—are interrelated. Knowing one is not enough. It is necessary to know all three.

## **How to Select Meat**

There are five very important factors to be considered when deciding the kind and cut of meat to be selected and the amount to buy:

1. Number of people to be served determines amount to buy.

You may figure 3 portions per pound with bone out.  
2 portions per pound with bone in.

2. Cooking time required:

Regardless of the kind or cut, all meat is cooked at low heat. (Oven temperature 300° F.). The following is a guide for your use.

	Time Minutes per pound	Internal Temperature by Meat Thermometer
Standing Ribs of Beef (rare) .....	18 to 20	140°F
	(medium) 22 to 25	160°F
	(well done) 27 to 30	170°F
Rolled Rib of Beef (rare) .....	32	140°F
	(medium) 38	160°F
	(well done) 48	170°F
Pork Loin (center cut) .....	35 to 40	185°F
	(end cut) 45 to 50	185°F
Ham (10 to 12 pounds) (Smoked) .....	15	160° to 170°F
Ham (half) (Smoked) .....	18 to 20	160° to 170°F
Lamb (leg) .....	30 to 35	175° to 180°F
	(rolled shoulder) 40 to 45	175° to 180°F
Veal (leg) .....	25 to 30	170°F
	(rolled shoulder) 40 to 45	170°F

3. Cooking equipment needed:

A modern oven with a broiler, a shallow roasting pan with a rack, frying-pan with cover, kettles with covers, oven and roasting thermometer.

4. Budget expenditure:

Meat involves the largest percentage of your food dollar. Therefore, I shall emphasize the utilization of the cheaper cuts, and extenders, and through a few significant recipes point out that these less expensive dishes may be made not only nutritious but tasty, palatable and inviting.

5. Kinds and cuts available:

I suggest that you get a copy of the *Meat Manual* published by the National Live Stock and Meat Board, 407 S. Dearborn St., Chicago 5, Illinois. It gives excellent charts and information on this whole subject.

## How to Care for Meat

### Fresh Meat

Store in coldest part of refrigerator, *uncovered* or with loose covering of waxed or parchment paper.

### Cooked Meat

Store in refrigerator closely covered, but only after meat is completely cooled.

### Cured Meat

Store wrapped, in refrigerator.

### Frozen Meat

Hold at 0°F. or lower. If thawed before cooking, thaw in refrigerator overnight. Never refreeze. It is better to cook meat frozen than to thaw quickly with the help of water or at room temperature, in the case of roasts or boiled meats. Steaks should be thawed or partly thawed before cooking.

## How to Cook Meat

### Dry Heat

Refers to roasting, broiling, and pan-broiling. This method is suitable for such cuts as roasts of tender beef, veal, fresh pork, cured pork, lamb and meat loaves. And like all of the other methods of meat cookery, it is easy if a few simple rules are followed:

1. Season with salt and pepper.
2. Place meat, fat side up, on rack in open roasting pan.
3. If you cannot tell when meat is done, insert meat thermometer and cook at 300°F for entire cooking time with *no water added at any time*.

### Braising and Cooking in Liquid

(1) Brown meat on all sides in fat in heavy skillet. If desired, first dredge the meat with flour. The meat should be browned slowly for a more permanent brown; this step adds to the savory goodness of braised meat.

(2) Season with salt and pepper.  
(3) Add small amount of liquid—one cup for a 4 to 5 pound roast.  
(4) Cover tightly. The steam softens the connective tissues and makes the meat more tender.

(5) Cook at low temperature until tender. Just as in the dry-heat methods, the secret of success in moist-heat cookery is in a low temperature. The time involved depends on the size and shape of the cut being cooked. A good theme song in cooking meat would be "low and slow."

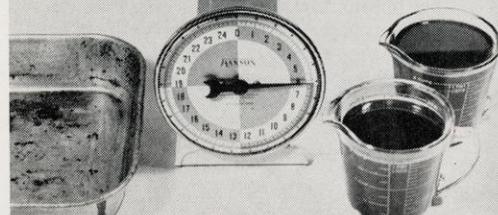
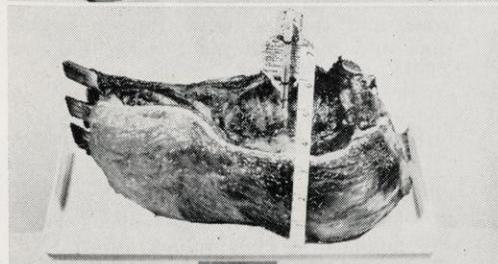
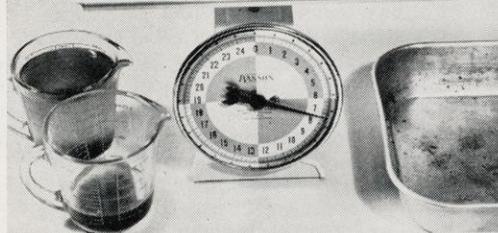
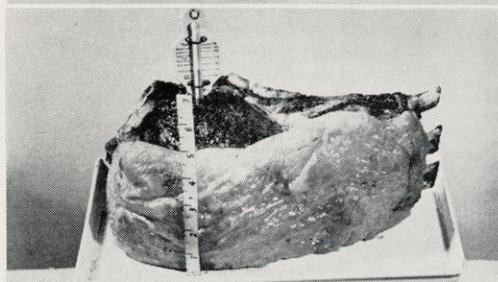
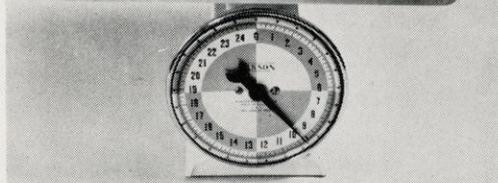
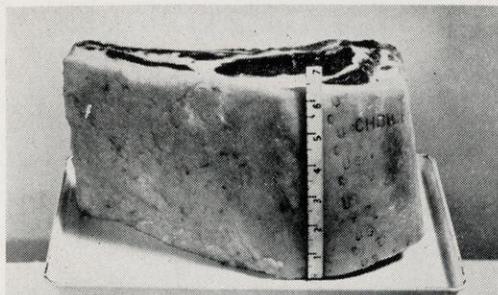
### Pan Frying or Sautéing

Frying in a small amount of fat. This method is often used for pork chops and steaks, ham steaks, lamb chops, or any tender meat containing fat marbling. Country-fried steak, liver, and such variety meats may also be cooked by this method after they have been dredged in flour.

### Deep Fat Frying

Refers to that process in which the fat covers the meat, and is most often used for cooking breaded chops, cutlets, croquettes, etc. Temperature used is not less than 375°F. Food needs to be drained after cooking by this process.

## *The Importance of Roasting Meat At Proper Temperatures*



American farmers and meat industry people have spent years and fortunes improving the yields from our meat animals and making more usable and better meat available at lower prices. Even though both groups have made tremendous progress and have made possible a large increase in the per capita consumption of meat, meat still remains the most expensive item in our food dollar. More important it is needlessly wasted too often in our kitchens through improper roasting. Too many of us are thus throwing away the savings which have been hard won for us.

The illustrations on this page graphically and dramatically demonstrate the needless loss brought about by roasting meat, in this case a standing rib roast of beef, at too high a temperature. In addition to the loss of edible meat, there is the complete loss of drippings because they are burned, as well as the loss of flavor and good texture in the remaining meat.

The top photo shows the standing ribs of beef, before roasting, which weigh 9 pounds, 10 ounces.

The middle picture shows the beef roasted at 300° oven temperature, to an internal temperature of 160°. This took 4 hours, and 40 minutes or 29 minutes per pound. The finished roast weighs 7 pounds, 8 ounces and there is 1 pound, 4 ounces of good, nourishing drippings. The weight loss in the meat was 2 pounds, 2 ounces or 22 percent.

The bottom picture shows what happens when a like roast of identical weight is roasted at an oven temperature of 450°, again to an internal temperature of 160°. In this case the roast was in the oven 2 hours and 32 minutes or 16 minutes per pound. The roast lost 3 pounds, 8 ounces or 36 percent of its weight during roasting, and the 2 pounds, 3 ounces of drippings were burned and unusable. The weight after roasting was only 6 pounds, 2 ounces.

# Meat

## STEWES AND MEAT PIES

In a stew there should be present an individual distinction as in any other meat preparation. To do this much more skill and cooking technique should be employed as we are dealing with meat and vegetable cookery in the same process. The meat should not be overcooked but at the same time it should be tender and palatable. The vegetables must not be overcooked, if so the flavor and appearance is destroyed.

In a stew or meat pie, the meat may be cooked in a simmering process or by browning it in the oven. If the meat is to be browned in the oven, it must be done in the form of a steak, and as soon as it can be browned it should be changed to a simmering temperature; if not, the meat will be left very dry. The use of paprika may be eliminated in part or altogether in the browning process, but it must be added in the simmering process in all cases except white veal pie or stew. If, however, a white stew is not absolutely desired the use of paprika will greatly improve the flavor and appearance of the stew.

In using commercial or utility grades the simmering or moist heat and long cooking time are always essential to secure tenderness. In using the more choice cuts, such as small ends of T-Bone steaks, or other choice or good grades, braise the meat; then simmer for about 20 minutes or until tender.

### BEEF STEW

(Serves 8)

- 2 pounds beef cut into 1-inch squares
- $\frac{1}{2}$  pound or 2 cups onions, cubed
- $\frac{1}{2}$  pound or 2 cups carrots, cubed
- $\frac{1}{2}$  pound or 1 cup canned tomatoes
- $\frac{1}{2}$  pound or 2 cups potatoes, cubed
- $\frac{1}{2}$  tablespoon sugar
- 4 teaspoons salt
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon white pepper
- $\frac{1}{2}$  tablespoon paprika
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup flour
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup fat
- 1 quart water

Boil the meat in water. If more is needed, it should not be more than just enough to cover the meat. Simmer for  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hours.

The tomatoes, onions, paprika, sugar, salt and pepper should be added at the beginning of the cooking time. Cook until meat is partially tender. Remaining time for cooking meat should not be more than required for cooking the vegetables; this is necessary in order that the vegetables retain their original color and conformation. Add the carrots and potatoes and finish cooking.

Make a roux of the flour and fat, and thicken stew. Serve hot with biscuits or dumplings.

### WHITE VEAL STEW OR PIE

(Serves 8)

- 2 pounds veal (cut into 1-inch pieces for stew or  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch for pie)
  - $\frac{1}{2}$  pound or 2 cups onions, cubed
  - $\frac{1}{2}$  pound or 2 cups potatoes, cubed
  - $\frac{1}{4}$  pound or 1 cup carrots, cubed
  - $\frac{1}{2}$  pound or  $1\frac{1}{2}$  cups fresh or fresh frozen peas
  - 1 quart water
  - $2\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoons salt (more may be added, if desired)
  - $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon white pepper
  - 1 cup Pascal celery, cubed
  - 1 tablespoon chopped parsley
  - 1 bay leaf tied in a bag
- For Roux**
- $\frac{3}{4}$  cup flour
  - $\frac{3}{4}$  cup fat

Put the veal in a stew kettle, add water and spices; simmer for 30 minutes. Remove bay leaf whenever desired flavor has been introduced. Add potatoes and onions; cook for 20 minutes. Then add peas and simmer for 10 minutes. Make roux and thicken stew. Put in baking dish and top with pie biscuit; bake at  $375^{\circ}\text{F}$ . until brown.

### BROWN LAMB STEW WITH CURRY

(Serves 8)

- 2 pounds lamb cut into 1-inch cubes
- $\frac{1}{2}$  pound or 2 cups onions, cubed
- $\frac{1}{2}$  pound tomatoes or 1 cup canned
- $\frac{1}{2}$  pound or 2 cups carrots, diced
- $\frac{1}{2}$  pound or 2 cups potatoes, cubed
- $1\frac{1}{2}$  tablespoons parsley, chopped
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup flour
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup fat
- $1\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoons sugar

- 3 teaspoons paprika  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon white pepper  
 1 pint water  
 2 teaspoons curry powder (this will give very mild flavor—increase as you may desire)

Brown the meat in the fat in a hot skillet, then add spices, salt, and flour, and continue cooking until meat is brown. Then add onions, tomatoes, sugar, and water. Simmer until slightly tender. Add potatoes and carrots, and finish cooking. Cook until tender. The vegetables are added in time to allow them to cook sufficiently, but not so far ahead of time as to make them overly done so that they lose their taste and color.

### SWISS STEAK

- 6 five ounce pieces round steak  
 2 teaspoons salt  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon pepper  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  cup flour  
 4 tablespoons shortening  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  cup onion, cut fine  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  cup celery, cut fine  
 1 cup stock  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  cup tomatoes (canned)  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon marjoram

(Note: if you prefer not to use tomatoes, use  $1\frac{1}{2}$  cups of stock instead of just one cup.  $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon of oregano may be substituted for the marjoram.)

Season the steak with salt and pepper, dredge in flour and let stand a few minutes. Brown meat in the hot fat and place in a baking dish. Now sauté the onions and celery in the fat, add stock and tomatoes and bring to a boil. Sprinkle marjoram over the meat, add the hot liquid which contains the celery and onion and bake in a  $325^{\circ}\text{F}$ . oven until tender.

### TENDERLOIN

Tenderloin of beef can be the most economical piece of meat you buy, or it can be the most expensive. Since it is destructive to roast a tenderloin or fillet of beef at a high temperature or at any temperature for a long time, such a process of cooking makes the cut expensive and is wasteful of good food.

Tenderloin is tender and can be served rare. If it is roasted, it should be cooked at  $300^{\circ}\text{F}$ . figuring about 20 minutes per pound for rare and 25 to 30 minutes per pound for medium.

I have discovered a very unique way of preparing beef tenderloin with cream sauce as an extender. Recipe as follows:

### CREAMED TENDERLOIN TIPS

(Serves 4)

- 1 pound tenderloin steak  
 1 4 oz. can mushrooms ( $\frac{1}{2}$  cup)  
 2 tablespoons green pepper, sliced  
 2 tablespoons parsley, chopped  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon Mono Sodium Glutamate  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon seasoning salt  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  cup water  
 3 tablespoons fat  
 $\frac{1}{16}$  teaspoon paprika  
 $\frac{1}{16}$  teaspoon white pepper  
 flour for dredging

#### Cream Sauce:

- 2 cups milk, heated in double boiler  
 5 tablespoons butter  
 5 tablespoons flour

Combine over heat and thicken; continue to cook in double boiler while preparing other ingredients.

Slice steak about  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch thick, 1 inch long, and  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide. Sprinkle with 1 teaspoon salt, dash of white pepper, and dredge in flour. Sauté in 3 tablespoons fat in iron skillet. Sprinkle with herbs and seasoning. Add 1 tablespoon parsley, mushrooms, and green peppers. Add cream sauce and water. Pour into ungreased casserole and sprinkle with remaining parsley and dash of paprika.

Keep hot in  $300^{\circ}\text{F}$ . oven until ready to serve—not more than 20 minutes. Serve on toast.

This same recipe may be used for hamburger which is dredged in flour; veal—cut julienne; and whole veal steaks—cooked until tender.

### COUNTRY FRIED STEAK

(Serves 4)

- 4 8 oz. top, tender sirloin steaks  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  cup onion, sliced thin  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  cup celery, sliced fine  
 2 tablespoons parsley  
 2 tablespoons fat  
 $1\frac{1}{2}$  cups good stock or 3 bouillon cubes  
 2 teaspoons: marjoram, savory, basil, thyme, rosemary, and parsley

Pan fry the steaks.

Sauté onion and celery in fat. Cook until brown. Add hot stock and herb seasoning. Pour over steaks; serve hot.

## BROILING STEAKS

In broiling, cooking is done by direct and reflected radiant heat. The oven door should remain slightly open to take full advantage of radiant heat. Be sure to completely thaw and wipe frozen meats with a cloth before broiling. Never season your steak before browning. To each pound of steak allow 1 teaspoon seasoning salt. Consult the chart below for time and distance from broiling unit.

Thickness	Distance from unit	Time, first side	Time, second side
<i>3/4 inch</i>			
Rare	3"	5 min.	3 min.
Medium	4"	7 min.	4 min.
Well done	5"	9 min.	5 min.
<i>1 to 1 1/2 inches</i>			
Rare	4"	6 min.	5 min.
Medium	5"	9 min.	6 min.
Well done	6"	13 min.	9 min.
<i>1 1/2 to 2 inches</i>			
Rare	5"	9 min.	7 min.
Medium	6"	13 min.	8 min.
Well done	7"	16 min.	12 min.

## ROAST SHORT RIBS OF BEEF

(Serves 6)

- 6 pounds short ribs of beef
- 6 teaspoons salt
- 1 teaspoon white pepper
- 4 tablespoons flour

Ask your butcher to crack the rib bones into serving portions, but don't cut the meat through. Season the meat, sprinkle with flour and bake, uncovered in a 350°F. oven until the meat is well browned. Then add one cup of water, cover tightly and continue baking until tender, allowing 25 to 30 minutes per pound.

## BEEF A LA MODE

(Serves 12)

- 4 pounds beef spencer roll
- 4 teaspoons salt
- ½ teaspoon Marjoram
- ½ teaspoon oregano
- ½ teaspoon white pepper
- 2 cups carrots, diced 1 inch thick
- 2 cups celery, cut 1 inch thick
- 2 cups onions
- 1 pkg. frozen peas

Have your butcher make you a 4 pound spencer beef roast. Mix all seasonings together and season meat. Put meat in a shallow roasting pan and bake in 300°F.

oven, allowing 35 minutes per pound. About the last half hour cooking time add the vegetables and cover with aluminum foil. If you have cooked the meat at the proper temperature it will not be necessary to add water. Serve with mashed potatoes.

## POT ROAST

The best pot roasts come from the chuck in any grade of beef. But—from the standpoint of cooking time—it is very important to know the grade. In the very best grades, namely: prime, choice, and good, pot roasts may be cooked by braising with very little moisture added, and for a shorter period than is necessary with less tender grades. Pot roasts generally are prepared by the moist heat method of cooking. The commercial and utility grades will need a longer cooking time, but the need for longer cooking does not mean that they are any less nutritious than the best grade of roast available. It does mean that you need to prepare and cook it differently than you do the choice pot roast.

Brown the roast in a heavy pan or kettle on top of the stove or in the oven; then add moisture, cover and cook at 300°F.—or better yet—275°F. until tender. As to seasoning for this or any roast—season before putting in the oven.

If you like thyme, marjoram, rosemary, dill, whole black or white pepper—and know how to use them—you may add them to your roast when it goes in the oven, and cook them for the full length of cooking time. But please always hold this in mind—that I have not yet found 3 people that can appreciate the same quantity of herb seasoning. Use it accordingly.

## BEEF A LA STROGANOFF

(Serves 4)

- 1½ pounds beef tenderloin
- 4 tablespoons butter
- 1½ cups thinly sliced onions
- ½ pound fresh mushrooms
- 1 cup hot beef bouillon
- 1 cup medium cream sauce
- 1½ cups sour cream
- 1 cup green pepper rings

(Note: the cream sauce should be made with coffee cream instead of milk.)

Sauté the onions in 2 tablespoons of the butter. Slice mushroom stems and add them to the skillet in which onions are

being sautéed. Add some chopped parsley and the cup of hot beef bouillon, and let it simmer gently while preparing the meat. Slice meat very thin and dredge in flour. Now, taking another skillet, brown the meat in the remaining 2 tablespoons of butter, browning first on one side, seasoning, turning, and browning on the other side. Add half of the cream sauce. Pour the contents of both skillets into a casserole. Blend the balance of the cream sauce with the sour cream and add. Sauté the whole mushrooms very lightly in butter and distribute evenly over the top. Decorate with green pepper rings and bake in a 300°F. oven about 10 minutes.

### BEEF BROCHETTE

(Serves 6)

- 1½ pounds of beef tenderloin
- 24 slices of onion
- 24 mushroom buttons
- ½ cup melted butter
- salt and pepper to taste
- skewers

Cut meat in 2-inch squares and place on skewers alternately with onion slices and mushrooms. Marinate in melted butter and broil under moderate heat, turning often until done, which will take about half an hour.

### BLUE RIBBON HAM-BURGER STEAK

(Serves 6)

- 2 pounds ground beef
- ¾ cup cracker or bread crumbs
- ½ cup water
- 6 strips of bacon

Mix meat, crumbs and water. Form into 6 meat balls, wrap each with a strip of bacon, mash to desired thickness. Broil one side, season with salt and pepper, then broil other side and season.

### GLAZED PORK CHOPS

(Serves 6)

- 6 pork chops
- 1½ cups fresh orange juice
- ½ cup water
- 4 tablespoons finely chopped onion
- ½ teaspoon marjoram
- 1 teaspoon salt
- ½ teaspoon white pepper

Flour pork chops and brown in fresh fat. Pour off fat and sprinkle with salt, pepper, marjoram and onions. Combine orange juice and water and pour over chops. Cover skillet tightly. Set in oven and cook 45 minutes at 350°F. until tender. If meat gets too dry you may add more orange juice. There should be about 1/3 cup sauce in the pan when finished cooking. Garnish with Cinnamon Apples.

### BOHEMIAN PORK CHOPS

(Serves 6)

- 6 pork chops, cut 3 to the pound
- 3 tablespoons flour
- 2 teaspoons salt
- ¼ teaspoon white pepper
- 6 tablespoons red wine
- 3 tablespoons lard
- ¼ teaspoon garlic seasoning powder
- ¼ teaspoon marjoram seasoning powder or oregano seasoning
- or
- ¼ teaspoon oregano herb

Mix flour and seasonings together. Dredge pork chops in flour mixture. Heat lard in iron skillet. Sauté pork chops until brown. Pour off fat and put iron skillet with meat in 350°F. oven. Cook until tender. Fifteen minutes before serving, pour 1 tablespoon red wine over each pork chop. Serve hot with wine drippings from the skillet and parsley buttered potatoes.

### HUNGARIAN PORK CHOPS

- 6 pork chops
- 1½ teaspoons salt
- ½ teaspoon garlic seasoning salt
- ½ teaspoon white pepper
- 1 teaspoon Hungarian paprika
- ½ teaspoon sugar
- ½ cup flour
- 6 slices onion
- 6 slices tomato
- ½ cup water

Sprinkle salt over meat. Mix other seasonings with the flour and dredge each chop in the flour mixture. Brown chops on both sides and arrange in a baking dish. Sauté onion rings, being careful not to separate them, and place them on top of the chops. Add the tomato slices, one to each chop. Drain fat from skillet. Then pour the half cup of water into the skillet, stirring and scraping to get all of the browned juice blended with the water. Pour over chops and bake in a 350°F. oven 45 minutes or until well done.

## BARBECUED SPARE RIBS

(Serves 8)

- 4 pounds spare ribs
- 4 teaspoons salt

Rub salt on spare ribs and dust with flour. Bake until golden brown, drain off fat, and cook slowly until tender. Add barbecue sauce about 10 minutes before serving. Cover and cook slowly at very low temperature to prevent barbecue sauce, which contains sugar, from burning.

If desired, the ribs may be served without barbecue sauce.

## BAKED HAM

(Serves 20)

- 1 ham 10 to 12 lbs.
- ½ cup brown sugar
- 8 pineapple slices
- 1½ cups white sugar
- ½ cup pineapple juice
- 8 maraschino cherries

Today's ham needs refrigerating, due to the modern method in curing the ham. By tenderizing the ham the cooking time has been shortened. It is not necessary to boil hams before cooking or baking if they have not been tenderized, but they do require a longer cooking time.

**To bake:** trim off the skin and excessive fat. Cut diagonally across the fat to form diamonds. Stud with whole cloves. Place ham with fat side up on a rack in an uncovered pan. Bake in slow oven 325°F. allowing 25 minutes per pound. 45 minutes before ham is done, remove from oven, sprinkle with brown sugar and return to oven and bake 30 minutes longer. About 5 minutes before ham is done, remove from oven and place glazed pineapple slices on ham, cherries in center that have been glazed by cooking pineapple juice and white sugar together until they reach a temperature of 230°F. Pour syrup over ham. Or you may glaze the ham by pouring melted jelly over it.

## CANNED HAM

(Serves 20)

- 1 15 pound canned ham
- whole cloves
- 1½ cups sugar
- ½ cup pineapple juice
- 8 pineapple slices
- 8 maraschino cherries

Remove ham from can, and place in a shallow baking pan. Score in diamond shape across the ham and stud it with whole cloves, and bake in a 325°F. oven allowing 10 minutes per pound. About 2½ hours cooking time. Make the following glaze by boiling the sugar and pineapple juice together until they reach a temperature of 230°F. Add pineapple and cherries and cook until they are glazed. Place pineapple slices on ham, a cherry in the center. Pour the syrup over ham.

## HAM LOAF

(Serves 6)

- 1½ pounds ground ham
- ½ pound ground veal
- 1 tablespoon brown sugar
- 4 tablespoons minced onion
- ¼ teaspoon ground cloves
- 1 teaspoon salad mustard
- 1 cup cracker or bread crumbs
- ½ cup milk or water

Sauté onion in butter until soft and translucent. Add to meat. Add all other ingredients and mix well. Bake in a loaf pan at about 325°F., allowing 30 minutes to the pound or until the loaf's internal temperature reaches 170°F. Slice and serve with Mustard Sauce.

## GLAZED BAKED CANADIAN BACON

- 1 cup sugar
- ½ cup water
- 4 pineapple slices
- maraschino cherries
- 6 pounds Canadian bacon

Place Canadian bacon in a shallow baking pan and bake in a 300°F. oven, allowing 40 minutes per pound. If Canadian bacon has a casing on it, it is not necessary to remove it before cooking. While the bacon is baking make your glaze by cooking sugar and water together until sugar is thoroughly dissolved. Add pineapple slices and cherries and continue cooking until mixture reaches a temperature of 230°F. When Canadian Bacon is done remove from oven and take the casing off meat. Arrange the fruit on the Canadian bacon, pour hot syrup over it and bake 10 minutes longer. (Note: Canadian bacon should be baked long and slow.)

## PORCUPINE MEAT BALLS

(Serves 4)

- 2 tablespoons fat
- $\frac{1}{3}$  cup sliced onion
- $\frac{1}{2}$  pound ground pork
- $\frac{1}{2}$  pound ground beef
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup uncooked rice
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup dry milk
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup bread crumbs
- 1 cup cold water
- 1 teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon seasoning salt
- 1 beef bouillon cube
- 1 cup hot water

Melt fat, and sauté onions in it. Mix together meat, onion, rice, dry milk, bread crumbs, seasonings, and cold water. Form into meat balls and place in buttered baking dish. Dissolve bouillon cube in the cup of hot water, pour over meat balls and bake in a 350°F. oven about 50 minutes. Serve with mashed potatoes.

## SWEDISH MEAT BALLS

(Serves 12)

- 2 pounds ground round steak
- 1 pound ground pork steak
- 2 beaten eggs
- 1 cup mashed potatoes
- 1 cup dry bread crumbs
- 1 teaspoon brown sugar
- 5 teaspoons salt
- 1 cup milk
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon pepper
- $\frac{1}{16}$  teaspoon ginger
- $\frac{1}{16}$  teaspoon nutmeg
- $\frac{1}{16}$  teaspoon allspice
- $\frac{1}{16}$  teaspoon cardamom
- $\frac{1}{16}$  teaspoon cloves
- $\frac{1}{16}$  teaspoon marjoram
- 1 quart light cream sauce

Mix all ingredients together except the cream sauce. Make into small balls—about 6 per pound. Sauté in fat to brown. Arrange in baking dish and pour the cream sauce over the meat balls. Bake at 300°F. for 30 minutes or until done.

If preferred, onions may be used as in recipe for Meat Loaf with Herbs.

## SANDWICH RELISH

- 1 cup chili sauce
- 6 tablespoons pickle relish
- 2½ teaspoons prepared mustard (jar mustard)
- Dash Tabasco sauce

Mix all ingredients together ahead of time and put in a covered jar. Especially good on hot dogs and hamburger.

## BAKED CORNED BEEF

(Serves 4-6)

- 3 pounds corned beef
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup Sherry
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup brown sugar
- 5 or 6 whole cloves

Wash corned beef under running water to remove brine. Cover with cold water and bring to a boil. Drain and replace water with fresh water. Bring to a boil and simmer slowly in a covered kettle until tender. Remove from kettle and place in a baking dish on a rack. Stick with cloves. Sprinkle with brown sugar. Pour Sherry over this. Continue basting occasionally with brown sugar and Sherry that is in the bottom of the pan until a thick syrup glaze has been developed. Serve hot or cold with Mustard Sauce.

## STUFFED WIENERS

Gash wieners lengthwise, being careful not to cut entirely through them. Stuff with aged Cheddar cheese which has been cut in strips and dipped in mustard. Wrap with bacon and broil until the bacon becomes crisp.

## VEAL BIRDS

(Serves 6)

- 2 pounds veal steak
  - 2 teaspoons salt
  - $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon sweet marjoram
  - 2 tablespoons fat
- DRESSING
- 6 cups bread cubes
  - 1 cup chopped onion
  - 1 cup chopped celery
  - 4 tablespoons butter
  - $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt
  - $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon leaf sage
  - 1 cup rich broth; or 1 cup hot water and one beef bouillon cube

Sauté onions and celery in butter. Add sage and salt and cook together. Add stock and bring to a boil. Pour this liquid over the bread cubes and mix thoroughly. (Note: one beaten egg added to this dressing helps it to hold together). Roll the dressing into the veal steaks and place in a baking dish . . . not too close together. Sprinkle with salt and marjoram, dust with a little flour, oil with the 2 tablespoons of fat, and bake in a 350°F. oven until brown. Then add gravy or water to half cover the meat, put a cover on the baking dish and continue baking until tender.

## COMBINATION MEAT LOAF WITH HERBS

(Serves 6)

- ½ pound ground pork
- ½ pound ground beef
- ½ pound ground veal
- 1½ teaspoons salt
- 1½ cups cracker crumbs
- ¾ cup onions, chopped fine

Sauté onions before putting them into the meat. (I'm sure you have heard people say, "I can't eat it if it has onions in it." But if the onion is cooked before it is added, it will not be openly pronounced and objectionable).

To each 1½ pounds of meat add:

- ⅛ teaspoon celery salt
- ⅛ teaspoon ground mace
- ⅛ teaspoon sweet marjoram
- ½ teaspoon white pepper
- ⅛ teaspoon leaf thyme
- 1 tablespoon brown sugar

Mix all the spices together and add to the sautéed onions; pour into this mixture 1 cup of cold milk. Stir well and work it into the meat and cracker crumb mixture. Mold into loaves or put into a loaf pan. Bake at 250-300°F. for 2½ to 3 hours, or until done. It should be 185°F. in the center by meat thermometer when done.

## CHOP SUEY

(Serves 8)

- 1 pound veal, cubed or cut julienne
  - 1 pound pork, cubed or cut julienne
  - 2 teaspoon salt
  - 1½ cups onion, sliced fine
  - 2 cups celery, sliced
  - ½ pound mushrooms (optional)
  - ½ cup green pepper, cut fine (optional)
  - 10 oz. chop suey vegetables
  - 1 oz. (2 tablespoons) brown sauce
  - 2 tablespoons soy sauce
  - 1½ cups water
  - 1 tablespoon Worcester sauce
  - ½ cup chop suey vegetable juice
- Make Roux—
- 5½ tablespoons flour
  - ¼ cup fat

Add the water, brown sauce, and salt to the meat and simmer about 15 minutes. Add the onions and continue simmering 30 minutes, or until the meat is tender. Add celery and cook about 15 minutes. (Celery should be slightly crisp when cooking is finished). Add chop suey vegetables, chop suey sauce and Worcester sauce. Bring to a boil and thicken

with the roux. If fresh mushrooms or green peppers are used, sauté slightly in fat and add when the chop suey vegetables are added. Add roux.

## SPAGHETTI AND HAM-BURGER SAUCE

(Serves 10)

- 1 No. 3 can tomatoes (6 cups)
  - 1 10 oz. can tomato pureé (1½ cups)
  - 1½ cups chopped onion
  - ½ cup green peppers, chopped
  - ¼ cup bacon fat
  - 1 tablespoon chili powder
  - 1 tablespoon paprika
  - ½ tablespoon salt
  - 1 pound spaghetti
  - 1 pound hamburger, salted
  - 2 tablespoons sugar added to tomatoes
  - 1 clove garlic, optional
- Sauce

Sauté the chopped onions and green pepper in the bacon fat until translucent. Do not brown. Add spices (chili powder, paprika, salt). Add tomatoes, tomato purée, and sugar. Simmer in a covered container until all is well-blended (about 1 hour). If garlic is used, cut it up fine and sauté in bacon fat separately, cooking very well. Then add to sauce.

### Spaghetti

Cook spaghetti in large quantity boiling salted water. Simmer for 15 minutes and add 1 quart cold water; let stand 5 minutes. Drain well and wash with cold water. Fold into the hot sauce and let stand 1 hour before serving. (Keep hot).

### Hamburger

Take one pound hamburger, one cup cracker crumbs, one half cup water. Mix thoroughly together and form into 20 equal size meat balls. Sauté or broil until brown, but not well done. Finish cooking on top of spaghetti, or in spaghetti sauce.

## SAUERBRATEN

(Serves 10)

- 4 pounds boneless pork or beef
- 3 cups tarragon vinegar
- 1 cup water
- 1 cup onion, sliced
- ½ cup red wine
- 3 bay leaves
- 4 cloves
- 4 teaspoons salt
- 4 allspice, crushed
- 1 tablespoon whole black pepper, crushed

- 4 tablespoons fat
- 1 tablespoon sugar
- 6 gingersnaps

Put meat into vinegar and water with onion, bay leaves, cloves, allspice, and pepper, and allow to stand in refrigerator for 3 days. Drain; brown all sides in fat in a heavy kettle. Add 2 cups of the brine in which it was soaked. Add sugar, salt and gingersnaps. Bring to a boil and cook covered very slowly 3 to 4 hours, either in an oven or on top of stove, turning and basting occasionally. Add wine, remove, strain gravy, and serve.

## CHILI

(Serves 8)

- 2 pounds chili meat (ground coarsely)
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup fat
- 2 tablespoons paprika
- 3 tablespoons chili powder
- 1 tablespoon salt
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup flour
- 1 cup onion, cut fine
- 1 cup strained tomatoes
- 2 teaspoons sugar
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon garlic salt
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon cumin
- $\frac{1}{16}$  teaspoon oregano
- $\frac{1}{16}$  teaspoon comenien
- 4 cups stock
- 1 cup water

Sauté the meat in the fat until no trace of blood can be found, but not until brown. Add chili powder, paprika, and onions. Cook very slowly for 30 minutes. Add flour and remaining seasonings. Cook until thick and add hot stock, water, and tomatoes. Cook over slow fire or in double boiler until meat is tender. Serve with kidney beans, spaghetti, or macaroni. (Yield—approximately 2 quarts).

This makes a delicious one dish or plate meal. It is rich and meaty; really a healthy, hearty meal for winter. And it has all the necessary herbs and spices for a real herb concoction.

## KIDNEY SAUTE'

- 3 cups sliced kidney
- 1 cup onions, cut fine
- 1 cup green pepper, sliced
- 1 cup mushrooms, sliced
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup butter, or shortening
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup flour
- 2 cups stock

Sauté kidney in 3 tablespoons butter. Add onion, green pepper and mushrooms

and sauté for a few minutes. Season with a good seasoning salt. Then add flour and cook until it is hot. Then add hot stock. Have come to a boil and cook until it starts to thicken. Simmer for a few minutes until tender. Serve in a rice ring.

## SWEETBREADS A LA KING

(Serves 6-8)

- 1 pound sweetbreads (pre-cooked as directed below)
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup onion rings
- 1 green pepper, cut into rings
- 6 tablespoons butter
- 1 pimiento, cut into rings
- 1 pound fresh mushrooms
- 4 tablespoons flour
- 1 cup stock, or juice from sweetbreads
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cups hot milk or cream
- 1 cup Sherry

Sauté onions and green pepper for a few minutes in 2 tablespoons butter. Add pimiento. Cut sweetbreads in lattice shape, about 2 inches long and  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch thick. Add mushrooms and sweetbreads to pepper and onions. Tumble until hot but do not stir out of shape. Remove from fire until sauce is made with 4 tablespoons of flour and 4 tablespoons of butter. Cook until hot but do not brown. Add hot milk and stock. Whip into a smooth sauce and add Sherry. Fold in first mixture. Serve on toast. Garnish top with a few pieces of green pepper mushrooms and pimiento.

### Directions for cooking sweetbreads:

Wash sweetbreads in cold water. Pre-cook by poaching or simmering in water for 5 minutes. Leave in juice until cool enough to handle. Use 1 teaspoon salt to each quart of water. Save juice for cream sauce.

## BEEF TONGUE

(Serves 6 to 8)

- 1 fresh beef tongue
- 2 bay leaves
- 1 teaspoon salt per pound of meat
- 1 teaspoon allspice
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon garlic seasoning salt

Wash tongue, put in a kettle of cold water and bring to a boil. Lower heat and simmer from  $2\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 hours until skin is tender enough to peel off. Trim off excess fat and the inedible meat at the larger end of tongue. Place remaining tongue in a baking dish, add the seasonings and bake until tender.

## VENISON ROUND STEAK

- 1 pound venison round steak
- 1 teaspoon fresh, crushed pepper
- 1 teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{8}$  teaspoon garlic seasoning powder
- 1 tablespoon chopped parsley
- 1 small pinch kitchen thyme

Crush all seasonings as finely as possible, blend and sprinkle them over the meat. Dredge meat in flour and fry in a heavy skillet, browning first on one side, then the other. Drain fat, sprinkle meat with chopped parsley, cover and cook in a 300°F. oven until tender. (You may need to add a tablespoon or so of good stock or of water during the baking time.) The cooking time will vary with the age of the venison, but if it is from a young animal, it will be ready to eat in about 15 or 20 minutes.

## BAKED RABBIT WITH HERBS AND SPICES

Skin the rabbit, being sure to wear rubber gloves during the process as a guard against tularemia. Wash thoroughly making certain that all traces of hair are removed. Draw, removing all entrails, and wash out thoroughly. Store in the icebox for at least three days at 32°F., if possible.

In preparation for cooking place the dressed rabbit in a pail with enough water to cover. Sprinkle in about 2 tablespoons of salt. Leave it in the water for about 30 minutes. Remove and rinse clean. Dry with clean cloth.

Prepare rabbit for broiling by marinating it in butter and sprinkle the entire surface with salt and white pepper. Dust with flour. Place under broiler and broil for 45 minutes—not too slow, not too fast—about 375°F. to give it an even brown. Remove from broiler; cut into quarters, and put into baking dish.

Sauté 2 tablespoons minced onion and 2 tablespoons chopped parsley. Add 1 tablespoon vinegar and 1 tablespoon Worcestershire sauce and  $\frac{1}{4}$  cup water to sautéed parsley and onions. Pour this over the rabbit and allow it to simmer for 30 minutes at about 300°F. Sprinkle

over it  $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon leaf thyme and  $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon rosemary and 1 tablespoon chopped parsley. Allow to simmer about 20 minutes more. Serve with the juice in the pan poured over the rabbit. Garnish with French fried onions and parsley.

## BAKED RACOON

(Approximately 10-12 lbs.)

Remove pelt and entrails, and wash thoroughly. Hang in cold storage at about 30°F. for at least four days to be sure all of the animal heat is out. Remove all of the fat covering and musk deposits under the shoulder and behind the knee. Remove all sweetbread formation around the neck and shoulders. Rub the entire carcass with baking soda. Wash thoroughly under running water. Cut into halves or quarters depending on the size.

Place in kettle and cover with water. Season with salt (approximately 1 teaspoon per pound of meat), and make a strong mixture of about 1 teaspoon cayenne pepper per gallon of water. Bring to a boil, remove and wash under cold running water. Wipe dry with clean cloth.

Marinate the meat with melted lard and sprinkle with a mixture of:

- 2 tablespoons whole white pepper  
(beaten up well in a cloth)
- 1 tablespoon rosemary
- 1 tablespoon marjoram
- 1 tablespoon leaf thyme
- 3 tablespoon salt

Additional spice mixture may be needed depending on the size of the animal. Dredge with flour and place in oven; bake at 300°F. until tender.

## FRIED RABBIT

Clean thoroughly and disjoint like a chicken; season with salt and fresh white pepper and a little celery salt. Dredge in flour and fry to a tempting golden brown. Drain off the fat and cover with lid. Let steam in the oven for 20 to 30 minutes. If it is a young rabbit it should be done at the end of this time. Older rabbits should bake longer.

# Poultry

Poultry is one of the major sources for meat dishes. It is enjoyed by people of every walk of life and cherished by convalescents. The flesh of poultry is delicate and savory, *if fresh*. But to be successful in poultry cookery you must know the trade terms and specify accordingly in purchasing. There's a piece of poultry for every occasion regardless of purse or purpose. The following list of trade classifications will enable you to specify which kind and type of poultry you wish to purchase.

**Chicken:** Fowl (old hens and old stags—good for boiling), Old Roosters, Old Cockerels, Capons, Roasting Chickens, Friers, Broilers, and Squab Broilers (young chickens— $1\frac{1}{4}$  to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  pounds).

**Pigeons:** Squabs (young pigeons), and pigeons.

**Guinea Chickens:** Guinea Hens.

**Ducks and Muscovy Ducks:** Young and old.

**Turkeys:** Broilers, Young Hens, Young Toms, Old Hens, and Old Toms.

**Geese:** Young and old.

If you are going to broil chicken you must buy a broiler—young and tender, well-fed and finished, weighing from 1 to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds. I recommend the 2 pound, milk-fed, stocky legs, and full breast for the best broiler. That size is meaty and when cooked is nice and juicy. In my estimation broiled chicken is your best poultry dish. BUT it can *not* be perfected by just buying a chicken. You must specify *Broiler*.

Poultry is best when fresh and does not improve with age—before or after cooking—unless frozen, and that is not improving—it is holding or keeping. Poultry requires individual attention. It must be thoroughly cleaned. Either dry picking or a semi-scald is acceptable for removal of the feathers. All hair, feathers and pin-feathers should be removed with care—without singeing, if possible. The bird is then drawn (entrails removed) with care so that the gall bladder (the greenish sac attached to the liver) does not burst while it is being removed. The oil bag on the tail of each bird should be removed before cooking.

(The feet and heads of all poultry may be cleaned and cooked to make stock for the preparation of gravy.)

All poultry should be cleaned by rubbing the carcass inside and out with baking soda and washing in clean water—preferably running water so that there is no danger of contamination from particles adhering to a pan or present in water which has been used for cleaning other birds.

When boiling poultry (and we use the term “boiling” here in the common sense of simmering, for whenever the boiling temperature is reached the heat should be turned down so that the water simmers rather than boils) a clean vessel or kettle is imperative. Any impurity or food particles present in the cooking vessel may taint the whole bird while cooking.

Poultry should always be cooked in as small an amount of water as possible, and even then—when done—the stock should be reduced by boiling to at least  $\frac{2}{3}$  of its original volume.

In cooking poultry of any kind, whenever possible, it should be served the same day it is cooked. No chicken, duck, goose, or turkey should ever be cooked the day before or stuffed the day before and cooked the next day. In the first place a perfect concoction cannot be made by such a method, but even more important from a health standpoint—it is a dangerous risk.

## BROILED YOUNG CHICKEN

Select one young broiler, two pounds in weight. Remove pin feathers and wash clean. Wipe dry and cut in half, remove back and rib bones and flat hip bone. Season with salt and pepper and dust with flour. Brush the full surface with butter. Place in hinged-type wire broiler under a gas flame about  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches from the heat, or over charcoal. Broil to a golden brown and continue the heat until five minutes after you see the bubbles appear. Broiling time is about 30-40 minutes. Serve immediately. Some people prefer to steam the chicken in the oven a while before serving.

## BARBECUED CHICKEN

Cook as for broiled chicken and add the barbecue sauce recipe found under *Sauces*. Heat for a few minutes in an oven, or cook in a pit or charcoal furnace using long, slow, heat. Add barbecue sauce.

## CHICKEN PAPRIKA

(Serves 4)

- 1 heavy frying chicken (3½ pounds net)
- 1 tablespoon paprika
- 4 teaspoons salt
- ½ cup flour for dredging
- ¼ teaspoon cumin
- ⅛ teaspoon thyme
- 1 cup stock
- ½ cup milk
- ½ cup sherry wine
- 3 tablespoons celery, chopped fine
- 2 tablespoons onions, chopped fine

### Make Roux

- 4 tablespoons flour
- 4 tablespoons fat from frying chicken

Make the stock by simmering the neck, bones, giblets, and well-cleaned feet in 2 cups water until liquid is reduced to half its original volume, or 1 cup. Season stock with ½ teaspoon salt and ⅛ teaspoon white pepper.

Disjoint chicken after it has been thoroughly cleaned. Season with salt and white pepper. Dredge in flour and ½ tablespoon paprika. Let set for a few minutes. Fry to a golden brown; remove from fat. Sauté onions and celery in that fat. Remove these and use 4 tablespoons of the fat to make the roux. Add hot stock gradually to the roux, then the hot milk and unheated wine. Add the sautéed vegetables and remainder of seasonings; whip until thick and smooth. Place the fried chicken in a baking dish, pour the sauce over it, and bake at 300°F. for 1 hour—or until tender. This is mild chicken paprika; two to three times as much paprika may be used, if desired.

## BATTER FRIED CHICKEN

(Serves 2)

- 2½ pound frying chicken
- 2 teaspoons salt
- ¼ teaspoon white pepper
- 1 cup sifted flour
- ¼ teaspoon salt
- 2 eggs, beaten
- 1 cup milk
- fat for deep frying

Wash and disjoint chicken. Put in sauce pan with just enough water to cover, add the 2 teaspoons of salt and the pepper and simmer for about 20 minutes. Drain well. Make a batter by mixing flour and the quarter teaspoon of salt together. Combine milk and eggs and beat

them into the flour with a wire whisk until well blended. Dip pieces of chicken into this batter, turning until all sides are well coated, lay each piece in a shallow pan for a few minutes so it may drain, then fry in deep fat at 375°F. until brown.

## CHICKEN DELISH

(Serves 8)

Cut up a 5 pound stewing hen, cover with water, add 2 teaspoons of salt and simmer (do not boil) until tender. Let the chicken stand in its own liquid over night. Skim off fat, remove skin and put it through a fine food chopper. Remove meat from bones and cut into bite-sized pieces. Make a gravy using one half cup of chicken fat, ¾ cup flour, and 1½ quarts chicken stock. Make the following dressing, put it in a large greased baking pan, arrange the chicken meat over it, add the gravy, cover with buttered crumbs and bake one hour in a 325°F. oven.

### DRESSING

- ½ cup chicken fat
- ground-up skin
- 2 cups diced onions
- 2 cups diced celery
- 8 cups dry bread, broken or cubed
- 1 tablespoon ground sage
- 2 teaspoons salt
- ¼ teaspoon pepper

## BROWN FRICASSEE OF CHICKEN

(Serves 4)

- 1 four pound frying chicken
- 3 teaspoons salt
- ½ teaspoon white pepper
- ½ teaspoon MSG
- 6 tablespoons fat
- 6 tablespoons flour
- 3 cups hot stock

Clean chicken thoroughly. Disjoint, season with mixture of salt, pepper, and MSG. Dredge in flour, let stand on absorbent paper for a few minutes. Fry in a heavy skillet with enough fat to half cover the chicken, turning only once. Make a gravy by using the 6 tablespoons of the fat used for frying the chicken. Add the flour, cook slightly, then add the stock, cooking and stirring until mixture becomes thick and smooth. Put chicken in a casserole, pour gravy over it and bake in a 300°F. oven about one hour, or until tender. Serve with mashed potatoes or steamed rice.

## DEVILED CHICKEN BALLS

- 1 can boned chicken (6 oz.)
- 2 tablespoons finely chopped onion
- 2 tablespoons finely chopped chives
- 2 tablespoons finely chopped celery
- 1 tablespoon chopped parsley
- 2 tablespoons bread crumbs
- 1 teaspoon curry powder
- ½ teaspoon salt
- 1 teaspoon paprika
- 2 tablespoons prepared mustard

Sauté onions, celery, chives and parsley in butter. Cut chicken fine and mix all ingredients together until well blended. Make into balls early and chill. Just before serving, Bread and fry in deep fat until golden brown at 375°F.

## CHICKEN A LA KING

(Serves 4)

- 6 tablespoons butter
- 8 tablespoons flour
- 2 cups milk
- 2 cups hot chicken stock
- 6 onion rings, sautéed
- 6 green pepper rings, sautéed
- 6 pimiento rings
- 2 cups diced, cooked chicken
- 3 tablespoons sherry
- mushrooms
- salt and pepper to taste

Make a roux of the butter and flour, add milk, stock and seasonings and cook, stirring constantly until mixture becomes thick and smooth. Add onion, green pepper, pimiento, chicken, and mushrooms. When they are heated through, add the sherry and serve on baking powder biscuits.

## COLD BONED CHICKEN

(Serves 10)

- 1 five pound stewing hen
- 5 teaspoons of salt
- 1 teaspoon white pepper
- 2 quarts water

Clean chicken thoroughly by rubbing it with baking soda inside and out, and washing well. Remove the neck. Now, cut the skin down the back, and remove from the meat, being careful to keep it as whole as possible. With a sharp knife remove the meat from the bones. Lay the skin out on a carving board, and place the meat on it, alternating layers of dark and white meat, and sprinkling the salt and pepper (which have been mixed together) over each layer. Fold the skin around the meat and wrap in a clean, white cloth, tying the ends to keep it in

the shape of a meat loaf. Place in a pan with a tight fitting cover, add the chicken bones and the 2 quarts of water and simmer gently for three and one half hours. Remove wrapped chicken and continue cooking the stock down until you have about 3 cups left. Put the loaf of meat into a bowl, pour the stock over it, and put another bowl (partly filled with water . . . or whatever method you prefer for weighting it) on top of the loaf, so that it is under pressure as it stands in the refrigerator over night. About 6 hours before you're ready to serve the chicken, remove it from the bowl and allow it to stand in the refrigerator on a plate. Immediately before serving, remove the cloth wrapping and slice the meat in very thin slices.

## CREAMED DUCKLING

(Serves 4)

- 6 tablespoons fat
- 6 tablespoons flour
- 2 cups duck stock
- 1 cup milk
- ½ teaspoon white pepper
- ¼ teaspoon MSG
- 3 cups cooked, diced duck
- 4 tablespoons cooking sherry

Melt butter, add flour, and cook together to make a roux. Heat the stock in one sauce pan and the milk in another one. Add 2 tablespoons of the roux to the hot milk and cook until it's smooth and well blended. Now, add the balance of the roux to the hot stock and cook until it thickens. Combine these two sauces, add seasonings, duck, and the sherry and serve. (NOTE: the above recipe may be converted to DUCK A LA KING by the simple expedient of adding to the sauce ¼ cup of: green pepper, pimiento, and mushrooms which have been sautéed in butter.)

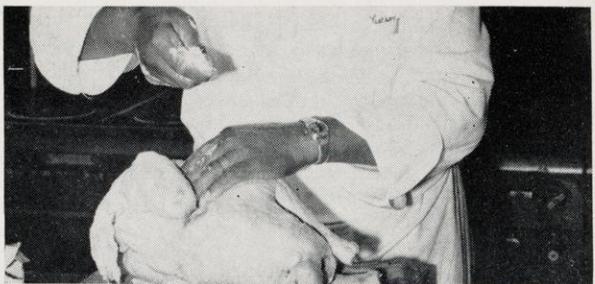
## POULTRY STUFFING

Poultry should be stuffed the day it is to be cooked with freshly prepared stuffing. Have the stuffing as hot as you can handle it. If you stuff poultry the day before it is cooked, you are taking chances of changing the flavor of the turkey or even getting food poisoning.

Stuff the entire cavity including the crop cavity, but don't pack it tightly as the dressing will expand during cooking. Allow about one cup of dressing for each pound of turkey.

See page 48 for poultry stuffing or dressings.

## PREPARING AND ROASTING TURKEY

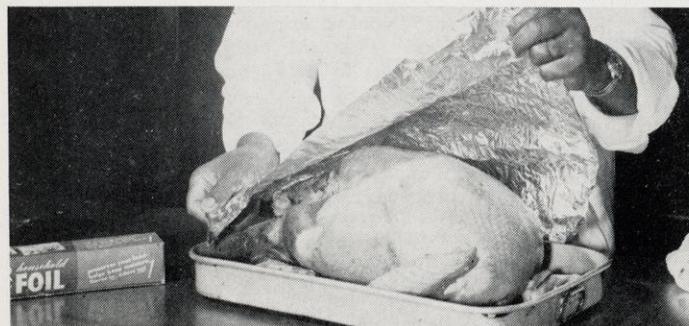
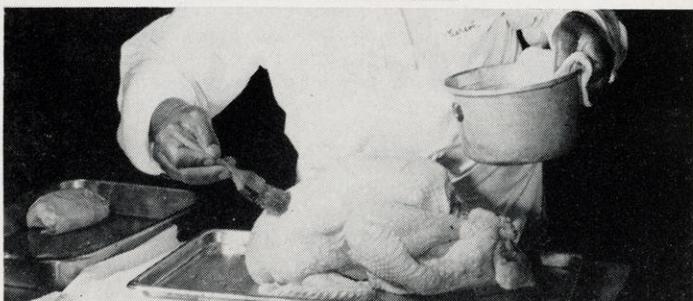


→  
Truss bird by securely tying legs to tail, secure crop flap to back and neck skin to back with skewers. Brush entire bird with turkey fat or butter and dust lightly with flour. Place in hot, shallow pan and shake if skin sticks during searing process. Roast 18 to 20 minutes per pound at 300°F.

↑  
Dredge bird inside and out with baking soda, wash under clean fresh running water and drain.

←  
Use a sharp knife to slice and finely cut (do not grind) vegetables for stuffing. Use bread at least 3 days old, cut into small cubes. **Never soak in water.**

←  
After preparing dressing according to recipe, dry inside of bird thoroughly, season with salt and pepper, brush with melted butter and stuff cavity and crop cavity.



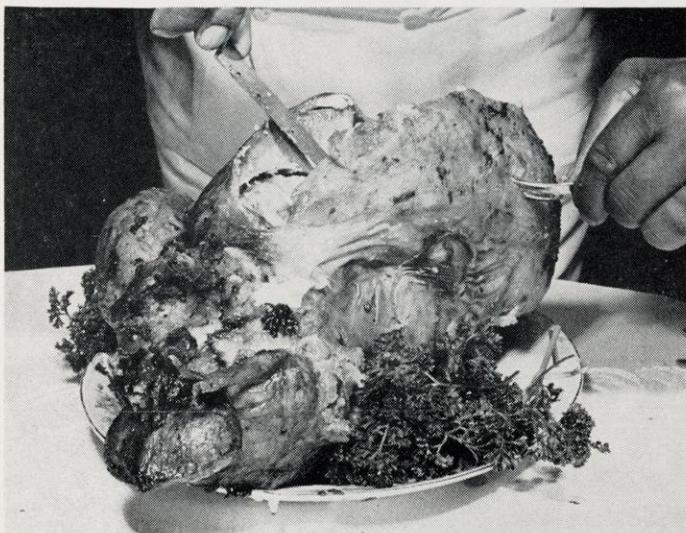
←  
If turkey reaches desired degree of brownness before it is done, cover loosely with aluminum foil to protect skin from excessive dryness. Never add water.



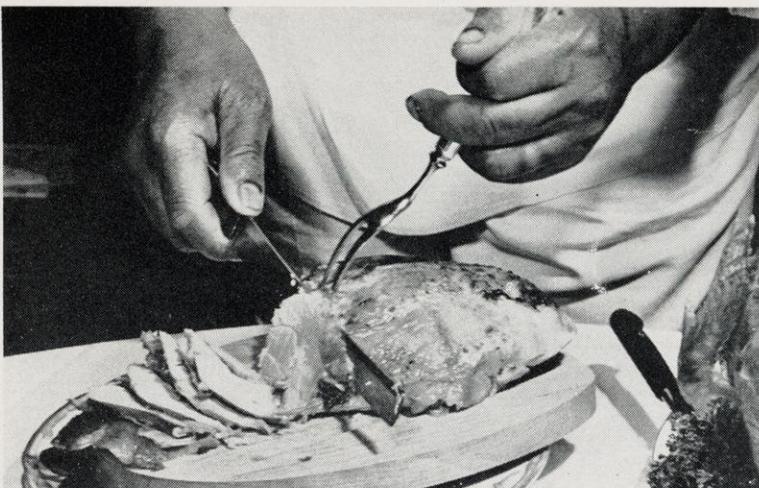
← First step in proper carving—remove leg and thigh.



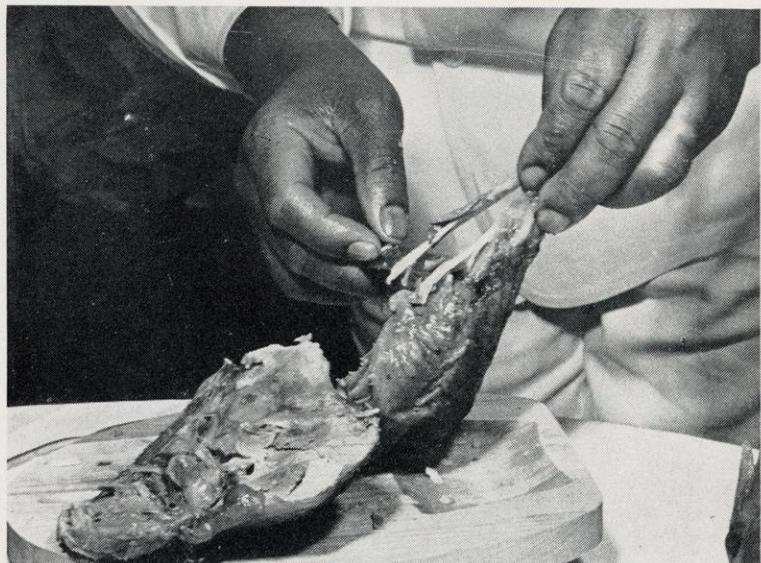
→ Second step in carving—remove wing.



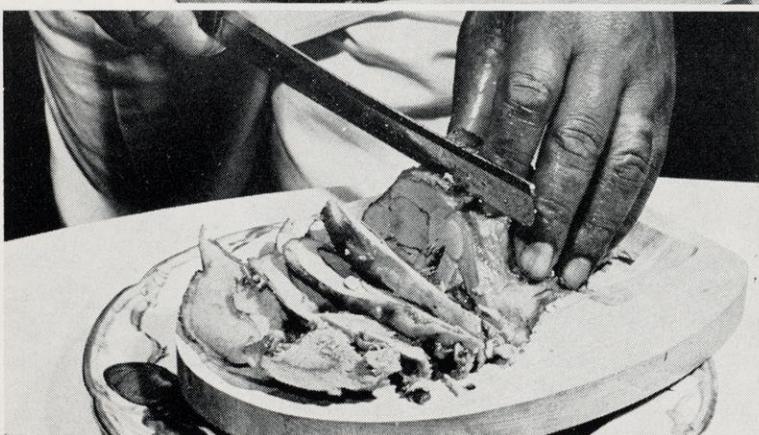
← Third step in carving—remove whole side of breast from breast bone out.



← Fourth step  
in carving—  
slice breast  
across grain.



← Fifth step  
in carving—  
remove bone  
and tendons  
from legs  
and thighs.



← Sixth step  
in carving—  
slice leg  
and thigh  
across grain.

## HOT TURKEY SANDWICHES WITH CHEESE

(Serves 6)

- 4 cups medium cream sauce
- 2 cups diced, cooked turkey
- 2 teaspoons salt
- 1 cup grated aged Cheddar cheese
- 6 or 8 slices of toast

Fold the diced turkey into the hot, seasoned cream sauce. Pour sauce over toast slices, top with grated cheese, dot with butter and put under broiler until the cheese melts.

## COLD BONED TURKEY

(14 Slices Per Pound)

- 1 10 pound turkey
- 8 teaspoons salt
- 2 teaspoons white pepper
- 2 teaspoons celery salt
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup plain gelatin

Clean the turkey thoroughly by rubbing it with baking soda inside and out and wash it under running water. Remove all the skin by working down the back. Separate the breast into two sections by cutting the meat from the bone, starting from the back working to the breast bone. Remove the legs and bone them. Cut the turkey skin in half, roll one side of the breast and leg together in half of the skin, seasoning it before you roll it in the skin. Tie it up in a cloth in the shape of a meat loaf. Do likewise with the other breast and leg. Break the bones and put in a kettle large enough to cook the turkey and bones at a simmering temperature until turkey is done. Remove the turkey from the stock and continue boiling the bones until one-half of the stock is left. Strain and add gelatin after it has been soaked 10 minutes in just enough water to make it moist. Stir until gelatin is melted. Pour this over the turkey and put it under a press weight for 24 hours. Remove it from the cloth and you can serve it as any other cold meat.

## RICE AND TURKEY CASSEROLE

(Serves 4)

- 2 cups cooked rice
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup chopped celery, sauteed
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup chopped onion, sauteed
- 1 cup cream sauce
- 1 cup cooked, diced turkey
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup grated, aged Cheddar cheese

Fold all ingredients together except the cheese, which is sprinkled over the top. Bake in a 350°F. oven for about 30 minutes.

## TURKEY CHOP SUEY

(Serves 6)

- 4 cups sliced celery
- 3 cups sliced onions
- 5 cups cooked turkey
- 1 teaspoon seasoning salt
- 1 teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup brown sauce
- 3 tablespoons chop suey sauce
- 1 tablespoon Worcestershire sauce
- 1 number 2 can chop suey vegetables
- 2 tablespoons cornstarch dissolved in:  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  cup cold water
- 1 cup sliced green pepper

Sauté the onions in butter until soft and translucent. Add celery, brown sauce, and juice from the chop suey vegetables. Cook until tender but not mushy. Add seasonings and turkey (which has been cut in  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch thick strips). Bring to a boil, add moistened cornstarch and cook, stirring constantly until mixture thickens. Fold in the green pepper and the vegetables, cover and cook over low flame for 5 minutes. Serve hot with rice or noodles.

## PHEASANT

Pheasant is one of our prize birds. How to cook it depends on the age of the pheasant. Only young birds should be broiled. Unfortunately, when pheasant or any wild bird is on the menu the cook cannot specify "young birds only"—the hunter takes them as they come. But there is a way to tell whether the birds bagged are young or old. Long spurs on a cock indicate an old bird; short, soft, pliable spurs are the mark of a young bird.

Young or old, pheasant should not be overcooked. The shorter the cooking time, the better the flavor. Any one lucky enough to bag a young pheasant, or buy one for that matter, should use the very best method of cooking young or old birds.

## ROAST PHEASANT WITH WILD RICE STUFFING

Clean the bird thoroughly by removing all feathers and hair pulled into the muscle by the shot which should be removed. Wash out blood clots. Rub the bird with baking soda and rinse thor-

oughly under running water. Before stuffing, wipe the bird dry inside and out. Season cavity with salt, seasoning salt, and a little kitchen thyme. Stuff with wild rice stuffing, and truss by tying so that the stuffing cannot escape. Oil well with butter. Bake at 300° F. until meat is tender. No one can tell you how long it will take, but, do not overcook!

## ROAST BREAST OF PHEASANT

Remove legs and thighs, leaving as much skin on the breast as possible. Cut the bird down the back and spread open. Remove the keel bone by carefully cutting the flesh from the bone, but be careful not to cut through the skin. Remove the rib bone. Brush the cavity with butter. Fill the breast cavity with stuffing and fold the breast back to hold the dressing and rub with melted butter. Place in shallow baking dish and bake until breast is tender. In the meantime, sauté  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup onions,  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup celery and mix 1 cup cooked wild rice, seasoning it with  $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon sage,  $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon white pepper,  $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt. Bake this mixture in oven for about 20 minutes in 350° F. oven. Spoon rice mixture on a hot platter on each side and place roast breast of pheasant in center.

## FRICASSEE PHEASANT

Use the legs and thighs from the breast of pheasant. Season with salt and pepper and dredge in flour. Fry in fat 375° F. until brown. Place in baking dish. Pour fat from frying pan, leaving about 4 tablespoons. To this add 4 tablespoons flour and cook until light brown. Add 2 cups of good stock and cook until thick. Add  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup cream to thicken stock mixture. Season with salt and pepper. Pour over pheasant in baking dish and bake in 350° F. oven until tender.

## CHESTNUT DRESSING

(16 pound turkey)

- 4 quarts dry bread cubes
- 4 cups celery, cut fine
- 4 cups chestnuts, ground
- 4 teaspoons salt
- 1 teaspoon white pepper
- 2 cups butter (or any good fat other than bacon)
- 4 cups stock (or cream or milk)

NOTE: The chestnuts for this dressing should be hulled and blanched in boiling water to remove the inner skins. They

should not be roasted nuts, as full flavor is needed.

Sauté celery in fat until it becomes translucent. Add seasonings and ground nuts. Cook for a few minutes. Add liquid, fold into bread cubes and mix well.

## CELERY STUFFING

(Serves 16)

- 4 quarts dry bread broken or cut into  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch squares
- 4 cups celery, sliced fine
- 4 cups onions, sliced fine
- 1 tablespoon sage leaf, crushed fine
- 4 teaspoons salt
- 1 teaspoon white pepper
- 2 cups butter or chicken fat, pork fat (do not use bacon)
- 4 cups good stock—if no stock is on hand use 4 chicken bouillon cubes dissolved in 4 cups boiling water

Sauté the onions, celery and seasonings in the fat until translucent. Add the stock and fold into the bread. Dry the bird's cavity with a towel. Season the inside with salt and pepper. Stuff.

## WILD RICE STUFFING

(Serves 4)

- 1 cup wild rice (makes 3 cups cooked wild rice)
- 1 cup celery, cut fine
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup onion, cut fine
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon leaf sage
- 1 cup stock
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup butter
- 1 cup dry bread crumbs
- $\frac{1}{8}$  cup chopped parsley

Sauté onions and celery in butter until translucent. Add parsley and spices and 1 cup good stock—(hot) pork, veal or chicken, or two bouillon cubes dissolved in one cup boiling water may substitute for the stock. Bring ingredients to a boil and fold into the crumbs and wild rice.

## OYSTER DRESSING

(Serves 16)

- 2 cups oysters
- 1 cup butter
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup chopped parsley
- 4 tablespoons onion
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon leaf sage
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon celery seed
- 2 teaspoons salt
- 3 quarts dry bread cubes

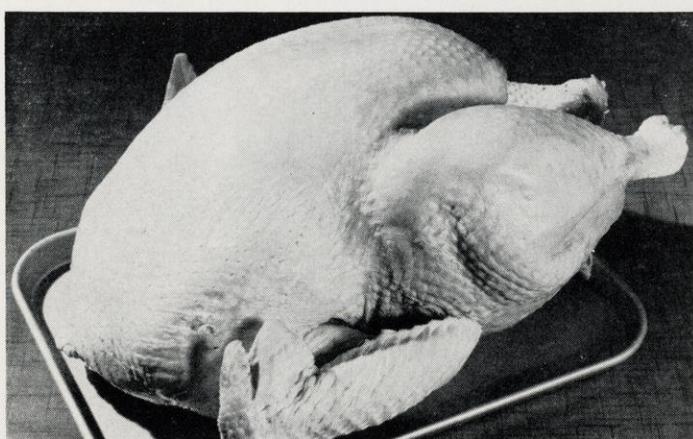
Heat oysters gently for a few minutes, and then drain off liquid. Melt the butter (or other good fat) and sauté parsley and onions in it. Add to bread cubes (or crumbs if you prefer). Add oysters and seasonings and blend well.

# *The Newest Method of Turkey Preparation and Utilization*

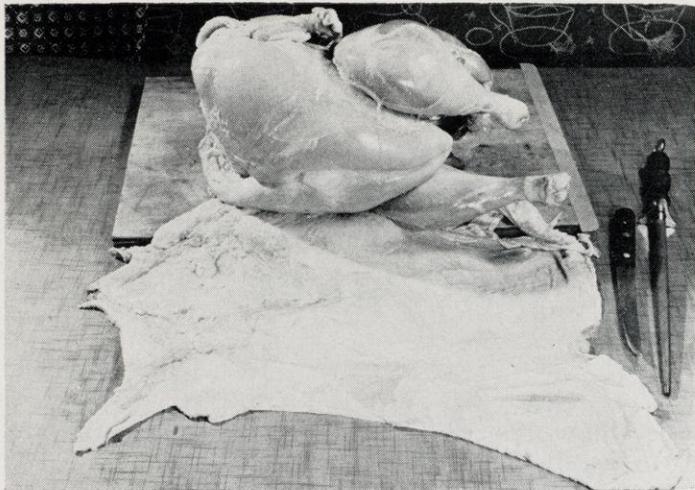
The new method of preparing turkey which is described below will almost double the number of servings ordinarily secured from a whole-roasted bird. This economy plus the extreme ease of serving and the fact that turkey is now plentiful and available throughout the year, should greatly increase consumption of our now favorite holiday poultry.

Normally, and particularly in institutional feeding, one pound of uncooked turkey is figured per serving. In the demonstration which follows, a 27 pound, 3 ounce bird yielded approximately 50 servings. This yield, came from 12 and a half pounds (45.9% of the gross weight) of choice edible, easy-to-serve cooked turkey, ready for slicing. Servings were figured at 4 ounces of boneless meat. In addition there were valuable by-products from the wings, giblets and carcass ready to be put to excellent use for salad, sandwich filling, chop suey, casserole dishes or creamed turkey. Another completely usable by-product was four pounds of natural juice.

Before cooking, the bird was divided as follows: 2 breasts, 12 pounds; 2 legs and thighs, 7 pounds; 2 wings, 1½ pounds; neck, liver, giblets and heart, 2 pounds; carcass and bones, 4 pounds, 11 ounces.



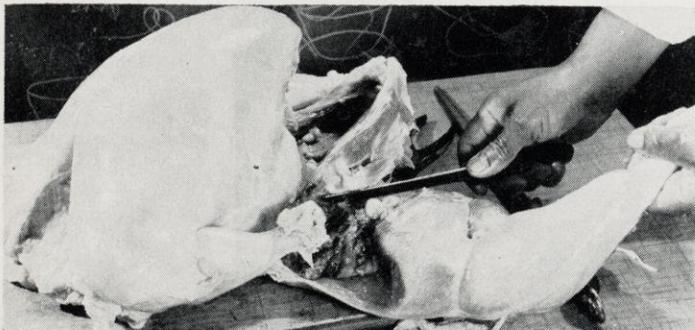
This is a 27 pound, 3 ounce turkey, ready to be prepared the new economical, and easy-to-serve way.



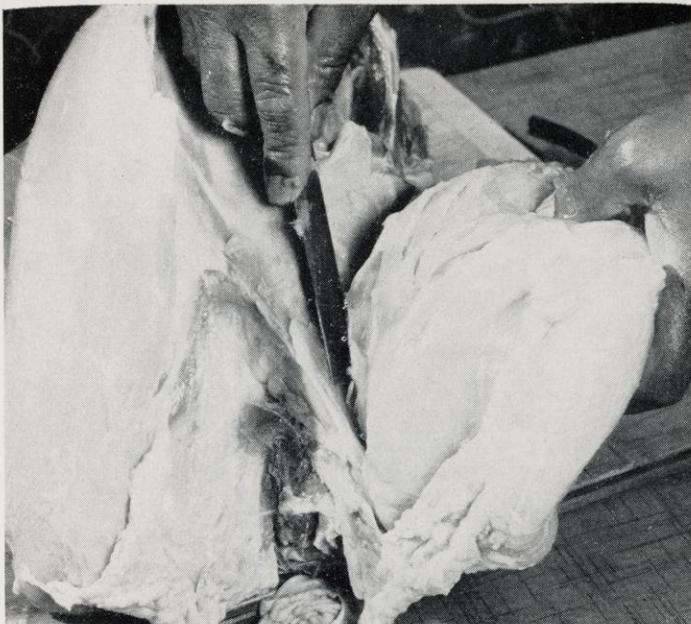
Here you see the whole carcass from which the skin has been removed. The skin is divided into four equal proportions. After the breasts and legs have been boned, they will be re-wrapped with their own skin and tied securely for baking.



Removal of the tendons from the leg is essential to carving.



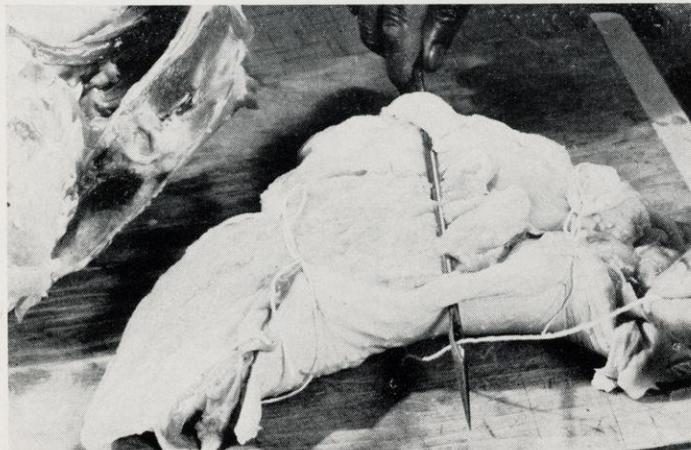
The first step in breaking down the carcass is removal of the leg and thigh.



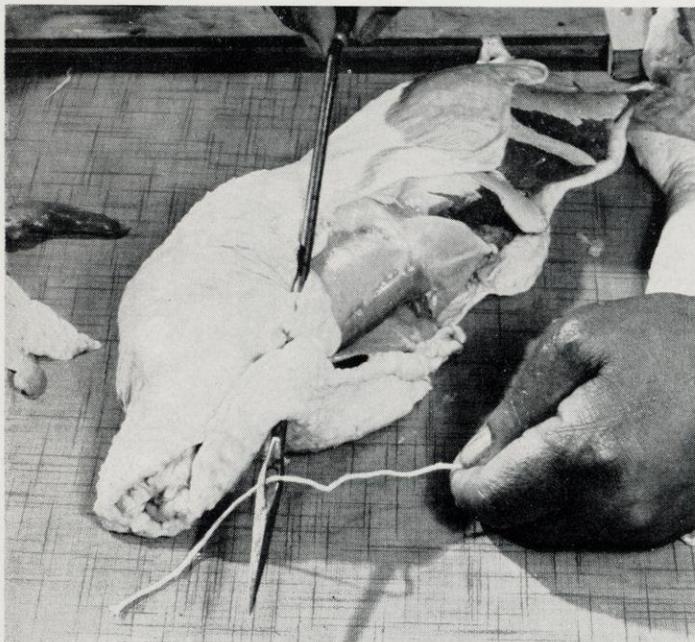
Remove one side of the breast by cutting closely down the keel bone. Protect the whole muscle without cutting it any more than possible.



Bone the leg in preparation for boneless, rolled turkey.



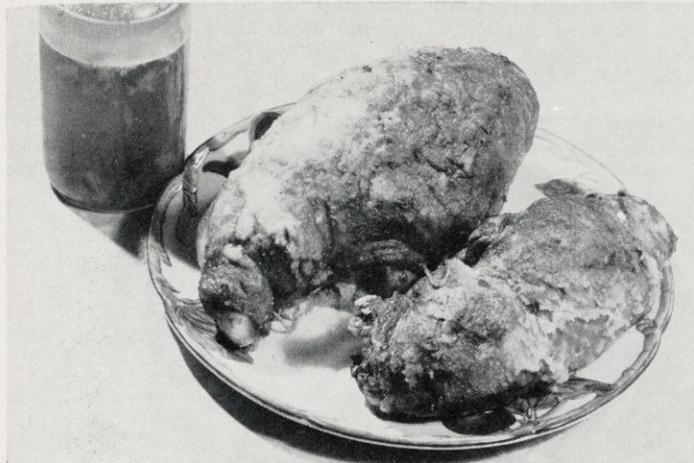
Tie the breast or white meat in the skin of the turkey for roasting. When cut across the grain, the white meat of turkey will cook as quickly as any steak, cutlet or chop when broiled, fried or sauteed. One must be very careful not to season excessively. To do so will destroy the natural flavor of delicious turkey.



Tie the boneless leg back into the skin of the turkey to support it and to protect the delicate flesh of the turkey during roasting. The skin wrapping will keep the meat tender and juicy.



Both legs and breasts rolled, buttered, seasoned, and dusted with flour ready for roasting or baking. Using this method, a 27 pound turkey that normally requires 9 hours to bake allowing 20 minutes to the pound, can be cooked in less than 4 hours. There will be more turkey to eat, it will be much easier to carve, and the left overs may be used more profitably.



Did you ever see anything more beautiful than this truth-telling example of a foolproof and perfect job of roasting? This leg and half of the breast wrapped in skin were roasted at 300° F. Without any water being added at any time, the meat yielded 25% more turkey plus two pounds of natural juice for making gravy or sauce to be served with the turkey.



Look at the piece the knife and fork are in—all white meat carved across the grain. If baked at low temperatures until it develops 175° F. by thermometer test, it will carve easily and every slice will be tender and juicy. The leg can also be carved completely and it too yields considerably more turkey, very palatable and attractive.



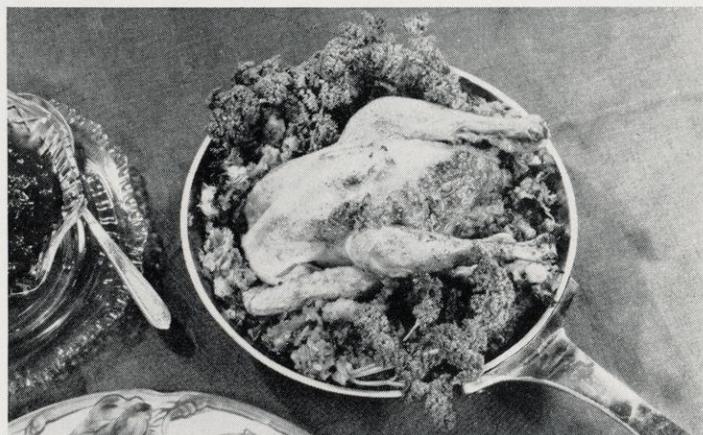
This figure shows the bones and carcass meat. The bones should be cut so they will fit into a kettle and boiled without too much water until the meat will slip from the bones. This is done while the turkey is fresh and sweet. The trimmings can be used in many ways including chop suey, hash, turkey a la king, creamed, mincemeat sandwiches, salads, shortcake and turnovers. This completes near-perfect utilization of the bird.

# *Rock Cornish Game Hen*

It's new. It's delicious. If it is prepared and cooked the way it should be, it has a savory taste that can't be duplicated by any other bird. The birds come fresh-frozen, oven ready with only a minor cleaning job needed. I recommend two methods for cooking the Rock Cornish Game Hen.



The Broiled Rock Cornish Game Hen ready to serve.



The Baked Rock Cornish Game Hen ready to serve.

**BROILING:** Split the bird down the back, open—remove bones and keel bone. Remove liver and lung formation, rub with baking soda, and wash under clean running water. Dry well. Season with a good seasoning salt, marinate in butter, dust with flour and broil six inches from the flame until a nice brown on one side. Turn and brown on the other side, then butter well with creamed and seasoned butter and serve immediately with wild rice dressing.

**BAKING:** The bird should be thoroughly cleaned as described at left. It should be marinated with butter inside and out and seasoned with a good seasoning salt. Bake in a small shallow pan without stuffing in a 400°F. oven for 45 minutes and serve in a nest of wild rice. A silver skillet, as illustrated, makes an ideal serving dish. If it is to be stuffed, the dressing should be pre-cooked and hot when put into the bird.

# *Fish and Seafoods*

Fish and sea foods comprise one of the most important branches of our natural food resources. No substitute has as yet been found to take their place in our diets. The boundaries of the United States—oceans, lakes, and gulf—and their tributaries are rich sources of sea foods including salt and fresh water fish of practically every description. If we would but learn the seasons and habitat of the various regions of the country, scarcity of sea foods would become a thing of the past.

Fish is marketed fresh and fresh frozen the year around. There is no food more palatable and delicious than fresh fish—when it is fresh. And it is not enough to know that it is fresh according to government specifications. Federal regulations permit a considerable leeway in this respect. For example, under government standards fish can be marketed as fresh from as much as twenty to thirty days after it is caught. Fish in this category is definitely not the fresh fish of which I am speaking.

Fresh fish—salt or fresh water—caught or hauled in daily by anglers and commercial fishermen is succulent and delicious. It has no equal in food value and palatability. Fish, like poultry, does not improve at all with age. However, in order to secure the best possible results under the circumstances fish must be kept clean and cold after it is caught until cooked.

Fish is a delicate product so if you don't know your fish you must know your fish dealer.

I describe here briefly the activities of a well-known Midwest establishment, Smith Bros., Port Washington, Wisconsin, as an illustration of first class care and caution in the handling of fish.

When they draw their nets and load the fish on the tugs the fish are immediately placed on ice and kept there until they reach port. As soon as they reach port the crew cleans the fish—washing them in clean clear water—and packs them in a fresh, clean batch of ice—not that in which they were brought from lake to port. The fish are kept in this new cold pack until they are ready for shipment to markets around the country.

In preparation for shipping, the bottom of the box is covered with ice and parchment paper laid on the ice. The fish is placed on a layer of parchment and covered with another layer. The box is finally filled with ice and the product is ready for its journey.

When the fish reaches its destination it is in good condition. It is clean and cold but not water-soaked. What is more it does not have that old fish-house smell from dirty fish-boxes and dirty ice.

Regardless of how fish comes shipped to you it should be thoroughly washed, cleaned and cooked as soon as possible or frozen. If fish has once been frozen and thawed, however, it should never be frozen again.

All fresh fish should be firm and should readily respond when pressed with the finger. You can depend on it—fresh fish will never contain bad odor.

On many occasions fish that is marketed as "fresh frozen fish" might have been spoiled before it was frozen. A careful check should therefore be made with respect to bad odor in order to be sure that you are getting the product you want.

## **FISH COOKERY**

After cleaning fish well some should be well scaled; others should be skinned. Some should be cooked with skin on. Still others, like salmon and large trout, should be skinned before cooking. White-fish, walleyed pike, perch, red snappers, large black bass, and many others should be scaled. Halibut, flounder, and cod fish should be cooked with skin on for flesh protection.

All fish should be cooked well done. Practically all fish require only short time for cooking. Be that as it may they should be cooked well-done in order to develop the best flavor.

Low temperature in cooking fish, as in cooking meat, is imperative. Thick fish such as salmon, and trout—to mention only a couple—should be baked at a temperature of not more than 300°F. until done.

Deep fat frying—the most popular method of cooking fish—should be done at 375°F. Temperature control should be

carefully watched. It is just as bad to fry fish in fat that is below the appropriate temperature as it is to fry fish in fat that is too hot.

### Broiling

Broiling brings out the very best qualities in fish. Either small whole fish or split fish of medium size are best for broiling. Fillets or fish steaks may also be broiled.

To prepare for broiling, wipe fish dry, brush lean fish with salad oil, butter, French dressing or melted shortening. Season with salt and white pepper.

Preheat broiling compartment 5 to 10 minutes. Arrange fish, skin side down, on greased pan. The regular broiler pan may be used or a separate shallow pan may be kept just for cooking fish. Place fish about three inches from the flame and broil until tender and well-browned. It is usually necessary to turn split fish of medium or inch-thick steaks. The broiling time will vary with the size and variety of fish. A 2 to 3 pound fish, split, will take 10 to 15 minutes; an inch-thick fish steak will take about 15 to 20 minutes.

Before serving, marinate the broiled fish with butter, dill mixed with butter, chopped parsley butter, or tarragon.

### Boiling and Steaming

If a fish is rather dry, boiling or steaming is the best method of preparation. This method is especially recommended for thick steaks cut from large cod or halibut.

In boiling, the whole fish or individual pieces should be tied in a parchment bag and placed thus in the boiling water. This method will preserve flavor and texture, keep fish in shape, and prevent water soaking. All seasoning will need to be put directly on the fish in this method.

If parchment for such a bag is not available, it is advisable to cut large fish in pieces for individual service before cooking. Put the sections of fish on a plate; tie this in cheesecloth and plunge it into hot water. To boil medium-sized fish whole, wrap twine around the body leaving the head and tail out of the water, and a length of twine at the head end which can be used in removing the cooked fish from the kettle.

When not using parchment, cook fish gently in boiling water to which salt, a little vinegar or lemon juice, a few peppercorns and a kitchen bouquet of parsley, celery tops or other available herbs

have been added. Vinegar or lemon juice helps to keep fish texture firm and prevents white fish from discoloring.

Fish may be steamed by placing on a rack just above the boiling water. A pressure cooker is an excellent means for steaming.

### Baking

Larger fish, of three pounds or over, are suitable for baking. In this class are bluefish, red snapper, black cod, salmon, shad, and whitefish. They may be stuffed or not as desired. Lean varieties of fish should either be larded or constantly basted with fat or oil while baking. To lard, cut several gashes through the skin and insert thin strips of fat pork. Fatty fish need no additional fat or oil.

Fish may be baked with or without the head and tail. Remove the bones and sprinkle with salt inside and out. Fill with any desired stuffing and fasten securely with toothpicks or with needle and thread.

If a piece of cheesecloth dipped in salad oil is placed underneath the fish in the baking pan, it will be easier to handle the fish when cooked. Bake in a hot oven, 375°F. to 400°F., allowing 15 minutes per pound for a fish weighing up to four pounds (before trimming). Allow 5 minutes for each additional pound. Test for tenderness with sharp-pronged fork. Remove from the pan to the hot platter or plank. Garnish as desired.

If desired, fish for baking may be filleted and the stuffing heaped on the two fillets placed side by side on the bottom of the baking pan. Bake at 375°F. to 400°F., allowing 8 minutes per pound.

Fillets may be put together with stuffing between and baked like a whole stuffed fish, or they may be braised, cooked in a covered pan in cream or rich milk.

### Breaded Fish

Take two parts corn meal, one part flour, season with salt and white pepper. After the fish is thoroughly cleaned roll in the above mixture and lay on table or place on wax paper for ten minutes. Fry in equal parts of butter and lard—enough fat to cover half the fish. When well browned on one side, turn and brown on the other side. The fish will be cooked if it has not fried too fast. Cook in hot fat about 370°F.

To use bread or cracker crumbs rather than the corn meal, use two parts bread crumbs, one part flour, and season with salt and white pepper. The fish should be

cleaned thoroughly and dipped in plain flour. Next dip fish in a batter made of  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup water,  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup milk, 1 well-beaten egg, salt and white pepper. Roll in bread crumbs. Let stand on flat surface for ten minutes, then fry.

### Grilled Fish

Lightly oil or butter surface of fish or fillets and be sure fish is well-dried before starting to grill. Turn fish or fillets twice or four times, according to size and thickness while cooking as both sides should be cooked evenly. The use of wooden tongs is recommended so as to prevent the fish from breaking. Begin with a fairly slow heat and finish off a little faster to brown fish evenly. One or two cuts across a whole fish will enable the inside to cook more readily. The grill may be wiped with oil or butter before fish is placed on it.

### HOME-MADE PICKLED FISH

Many of us have turned up our noses when there is mention of pickled fish. Probably we have encountered samples of this delicacy which have been rubbery and tough, tasted strong and bitter. I have experimented with pickling brines and have found one that leaves the fish flaky and tender. Follow this recipe and the fish will not become bitter or sour.

2 cups water  
1 quart tarragon or mixed herb wine vinegar  
2 tablespoons sugar  
2 tablespoons salt  
1 teaspoon whole white pepper  
1 teaspoon whole black pepper  
2 cups onion rings  
2 cups celery, sliced  
1 teaspoon red hot peppers  
1 teaspoon leaf thyme  
1 teaspoon whole allspice  
1 teaspoon juniper berries  
3 crushed bay leaves  
1 tablespoon sweet marjoram  
6 pounds fish, whole or pieces—trout is best. Small pieces of trimming may be used.

Add the above spices to the vinegar and sugar. After the fish has been washed and cleaned it should be soaked in salt water (1 cup per gallon) for six hours. Then it should be placed in the boiling pickle brine and heated until it comes to a boil, then simmered slowly for 5 minutes. Cool. The fish should be kept in the brine in a tightly sealed container for at least 24 hours, under good refrigeration.

### MOLDED FISH SALAD

(Serves 70 As Appetizer)

The following two steps are worth anyone's continued practice until one is able to produce the proper results, because they are admired and accepted by discriminating people as the best in cold fish cookery.

#### Step I—Pickled Salmon or Trout

1 5 pound Salmon  
2 $\frac{1}{2}$  cups tarragon wine vinegar  
1 cup water  
2 tablespoons salt  
1 teaspoon celery seed  
6 allspice  
1 cup sliced celery  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  cup onion, sliced  
2 tablespoons sugar

Mix all spices and vinegar and bring to a boil.

Prepare fish, salmon or trout, by splitting into halves, removing bones and skin. Put the boneless slabs in a long loaf pan. Cover with the above hot pickling brine and simmer for 10 minutes, or until tender. Let it cool in the brine.

#### Step II—Chaud Froid Fish Mold

Remove pickled slabs of fish from the cold brine. Marinate the fish in a glaze prepared as follows:

3 tablespoons lemon juice  
2 tablespoons gelatin (soaked in  $\frac{1}{4}$  cup water)  
2 cups brine

The fish mold may be garnished with ripe olive slices for simulating scales, stuffed olives for eyes, and pimiento. Use the following procedure: Work with the mold placed in a dish of ice and first line the mold with a thin layer of glaze. Then dip the garnishes in the glaze and arrange in the mold. When they have jelled in the mold, add another thin layer of glaze and proceed with the Chaud Froid Sauce.

Prepare Chaud Froid Sauce as follows:

2 cups mayonnaise  
1 cup pickling brine  
3 tablespoons gelatin  
2 tablespoons lemon juice

*Method:* Soak gelatin in  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup cold brine. Heat  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup brine to boiling point and add to soaked gelatin. Fold into mayonnaise.

Line mold with the prepared Chaud Froid Sauce. Add the fish in flaked pieces or whole—but it must be pressed together and well-covered with the sauce. Chill until firm. Serve.

## CRAB A LA NEWBURG

(Serves 4)

- 2 heaping cups crab meat
- ½ cup butter
- 2 cups cream
- 2 tablespoons flour
- 2 tablespoons lemon juice
- 4 eggs
- ¾ teaspoon salt
- ⅛ teaspoon clove
- ½ teaspoon paprika
- ½ cup dry sherry
- 1 tablespoon brandy

Melt butter in iron skillet but do not brown. Stir in crab meat gently. Sauté for 1 minute; stir in flour. Add cream slowly, stirring constantly and lightly. When sauce is smooth, add salt, clove and paprika, and let mixture bubble for five minutes.

Have guests seated at the table; have piping hot serving dish, hot plates and toast points ready.

Stir in the sherry. Beat eggs just short of foaming and stir in quickly. Add the brandy and lemon juice. Rush Newburg garnished with parsley, instantly to the table. Serve with any dry white wine and any green salad made with French dressing. (Brandy may be omitted, but not the sherry.)

## BAKED HADDOCK WITH EGG SAUCE

(Serves 2)

- 1 pound frozen haddock
- salt and pepper to taste
- cracker crumbs for topping
- 1 cup medium cream sauce
- 2 hard boiled eggs
- 2 tablespoons chopped parsley

Put fish in a shallow pan, sprinkle with salt and pepper and the coarse cracker crumbs (enough to cover). Bake in 350°F. oven until tender. Force eggs through a sieve or ricer, add to the cream sauce, add chopped parsley, and when fish is tender pour the sauce over it and return to oven to continue baking until the sauce bubbles.

## BROILED LOBSTER TAIL

- 1 lobster tail
- ½ cup cracker crumbs
- ⅓ cup melted butter
- 1 teaspoon seasoning salt
- 1 tablespoon chopped parsley

Thaw lobster over night in the refriger-

erator. While still in frigid stage remove the soft under shell and remove the muscle or meat from the shell and devain it and remove the tough outer skin. Wash under cold running water. Season lobster with seasoning salt and butter (melted). Return to the shell and sprinkle with buttered crumbs and bake according to size from 16 to 24 minutes. Garnish with chopped parsley, lemon and melted butter. Serve immediately.

They may be steamed until tender and then finish baking the same way by a flash broiler heat.

## FISH A LA KING

(Serves 6)

- 2 tablespoons butter
- ½ cup onions cut fine
- 1 cup celery cut fine
- ½ cup sliced green pepper
- 2 ounces mushrooms
- 2 cups medium cream sauce
- 4 cups cooked, flaked fish
- ¼ cup sherry wine
- 4 ounces of pimientos
- salt and pepper to taste

Melt butter in frying pan and use it for sautéing onions and celery until they're translucent. Remove them from pan and sauté the green peppers and mushrooms. Put fish, onions and celery into a buttered casserole. Add sherry to cream sauce and pour over them. Put green pepper, mushrooms and pimiento on top and bake in a 350°F. oven until sauce bubbles well.

## OYSTERS SUPREME

(Serves 4)

- ½ cup butter
- 1½ cups chopped celery
- ½ teaspoon mustard
- ¼ teaspoon salt
- ¼ teaspoon white pepper
- 3 tablespoons flour
- 3 cups rich cream
- 2 dozen oysters
- ¼ cup sherry

Sauté celery in butter until it is almost done, but do not brown. Add mustard, salt, pepper and flour and cook, stirring constantly. Add cream gradually, stirring and cooking until mixture thickens and bubbles. Add well cleaned oysters, cooking about 5 minutes longer. Add sherry and serve garnished with parsley.

## ESCALLOPED OYSTERS

(Serves 4)

- 1 quart oysters
- 1 teaspoon salt
- 1 cup fine bread crumbs
- 4 tablespoons butter
- 1 cup milk

Drain and save, the liquid from the oysters. (Be sure they're free of shell and sand.) Place a layer of oysters in a buttered baking dish, sprinkle with salt, and cover with a layer of bread crumbs. Repeat with another layer of oysters, salt and crumbs. Dot with butter, add oyster liquid and just enough milk to cover the top layer of oysters. Bake in a 350° F. oven until edges of the oysters curl and the top is lightly browned.

## SALMON CROQUETTES

(Serves 4)

- 2 cups cooked salmon
- 2 cups cooked rice
- 4 tablespoons cracker crumbs
- 4 tablespoons milk
- ½ teaspoon salt
- ¼ teaspoon white pepper
- ¼ teaspoon MSG
- 1 large egg, beaten

Mix salmon, rice and cracker crumbs together in one bowl. Mix milk, seasonings and beaten egg together in another. Blend well and pour over the salmon mixture. Stir until well blended. Allow to chill in the refrigerator for 2 hours. Shape into croquettes, roll each one in flour, then in a batter made of the following: 1 well beaten egg; ½ cup milk; ½ cup water. Then roll each croquette in cracker crumbs. Let stand for 10 minutes, then fry in deep fat until brown. Serve with *Pea and Celery Cream Sauce*.

## SHRIMP CREOLE

(Serves 6)

- 1 pound shrimp
- 1 teaspoon salt
- ¼ teaspoon white or red pepper

Remove the shell and sand vein from shrimp. Wash clean under running water. Place in stew kettle with just enough water to cover. Add salt and pepper. Bring to a boil and cook for 5 minutes. Drain and save the juice.

### SAUCE:

- 1 cup minced onions
- 2 tablespoons butter
- ½ cup green pepper, cut fine

- 2 tablespoons flour
- ½ cup mushrooms, sliced
- ½ cup stock or juice from shrimp and 2 tablespoons ham cut fine (optional)
- 2 cups canned tomatoes
- ½ cup tomato puree
- ½ teaspoon paprika
- 1 teaspoon sugar
- ½ teaspoon salt

Sauté onions in butter until soft and translucent. Add green pepper and cook for a few minutes. Add flour and cook until it makes a paste with onions, green pepper and mushrooms. Add the hot stock, tomatoes and tomato puree and stir. Bring to a boil with all other ingredients and cook over low fire or in double boiler; mix with shrimp and serve on cooked rice. Use 3 cups of cooked rice for 6 portions.

## SHRIMP STUFFED PEPPERS

(Serves 4)

- 1 egg, slightly beaten
- ¼ cup French dressing
- 1 cup cooked rice
- ½ pound cooked shrimp
- ¼ cup grated cheese
- 4 whole green peppers

Mix the first four ingredients thoroughly, adding salt and pepper to taste. Remove tops of peppers, remove membrane and seeds, wash and drain. Stuff cavities with shrimp mixture, top with grated cheese and bake in a 375° F. oven for 30 to 45 minutes.

## SALMON STEAK WITH WINE SAUCE

Select 6 fresh, or fresh frozen salmon steaks (about 1½ pounds). Wash well, making sure the skin is free of scales. Arrange steaks in buttered baking dish, sprinkle with 2 teaspoons of salt and a little white pepper. Dot with butter, sprinkle with cracker crumbs, and bake in a 350° F. oven until almost, but not quite, done. Remove from oven and add the following sauce:

- 1 cup cream sauce
- ⅓ cup light sherry
- ¼ teaspoon monosodium glutamate
- 1 teaspoon salt

Blend ingredients well. Spoon over salmon steaks, top each steak with 3 or 4 capers, a little chopped parsley, and melted butter. Return to oven and bake 10 minutes longer.

## FINNAN HADDIE IN WINE SAUCE

(Serves 6)

- 2 pounds smoked Finnan Haddie
- 2 cups heavy cream sauce
- 5 tablespoons sherry
- ½ teaspoon seasoning salt

Soak fish in scalding water for 2½ minutes. Drain and put fish in a buttered casserole. Bake 15 minutes in a 350°F. oven. Remove from oven, drain off the juice that has accumulated on the fish. Blend the juice with the cream sauce, add the sherry and salt, pour over fish, return to oven and bake 15 minutes longer.

## SALMON LOAF

(Serves 4)

- 1 number 2 can of salmon
- 2 beaten eggs
- 1½ cups bread crumbs
- 1 cup milk
- ¼ teaspoon seasoning salt

Drain juice from salmon and add it to the eggs. Flake the salmon. Add salmon, crumbs and seasonings to the combined eggs and juice. Mix well, and fold in the milk. Bake in a loaf pan (not more than 1½ inches deep) in a 375°F. oven until it is set and browned lightly over the top. Serve with *Pea and Celery Cream Sauce*.

## SALMON PATTIES

(Serves 4)

- 1 seven ounce can of salmon
- 2 cups cooked rice
- 1 egg, beaten
- 1½ cup bread crumbs

- 1 teaspoon seasoning salt
- additional crumbs for breading

Beat egg, add juice drained from the can of salmon, add rice, bread crumbs and the flaked salmon. Mix, shape into patties, roll in the additional crumbs and fry until golden brown.

## LOBSTER AND SCALLOP THERMIDOR

(Serves 4)

- 2 cups cooked lobster
- 2 cups cooked scallops
- ¼ cup sherry wine
- 1 cup of stock from lobster and scallops
- 2 tablespoons butter
- 2 tablespoons flour

## CREAM SAUCE

- 1 cup coffee cream
- 2 tablespoons butter
- 2 tablespoons flour

For thermidor sauce use one cup of stock from lobster and scallops and thicken with butter and flour which has been made into a Roux. Cook together until thick.

For cream sauce heat coffee cream in double boiler. Melt butter and add flour and cook to a Roux. Add Roux to hot cream and cook until thick.

Now mix thermidor sauce and cream sauce together and add sherry. Add cooked lobster, cut in pieces the same size as scallops, and scallops to sauce. Then put in casserole dish and sprinkle with grated cheese and melted butter and bake for about 20 minutes in a 350°F. oven.

# Casseroles and Baked Dishes

## CHICKEN WINE CASSEROLE

(Serves 8)

- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| 6             | cups cooked chicken                           |
| 2             | cups raw rice                                 |
| $\frac{1}{4}$ | cup butter                                    |
| $\frac{1}{4}$ | cup oil or chicken fat                        |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | cup green pepper                              |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | cup onion                                     |
| $\frac{1}{3}$ | cup mushrooms (1 small can)                   |
| 4             | cups chicken stock                            |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | cup Sherry                                    |
| 1             | cup canned tomatoes or 3 large fresh tomatoes |
| 2             | teaspoons salt                                |
| $\frac{1}{4}$ | teaspoon Rosemary                             |
| 1             | clove garlic                                  |
| 1             | fresh pimiento ( $\frac{1}{2}$ cup)           |
| 2             | tablespoons grated Italian cheese             |

Wash rice thoroughly rubbing between fingers to remove starch. Dry rice. Fry rice in fat until partially browned. Add green pepper, mushrooms and cook until brown. Add stock, Sherry, tomatoes and other seasonings. Reserve some of the pimiento and cheese for garnish. Stir well. Cover and bake in moderate oven 350°F. for 20 minutes. Remove from oven; add chicken cut in large or small size pieces. Sprinkle with cheese and pimiento. Cover, return to oven and bake 30 minutes longer.

## TUNA AND VEGETABLE CASSEROLE

(Serves 4)

- |                 |                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| 2               | tablespoons butter        |
| $\frac{1}{2}$   | cup onions                |
| $\frac{1}{2}$   | cup celery                |
| 1               | seven ounce can tuna fish |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | cups cooked carrots       |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | cups cooked potatoes      |
| 1               | tablespoon butter         |
| 2               | cups medium cream sauce   |
| $\frac{1}{2}$   | teaspoon salt             |

Sauté onions and celery in 2 tablespoons butter. Add the flaked tuna fish. Drain the carrots and potatoes and add 1 tablespoon butter to them (it helps to keep vegetables separated). Add raw peas, the drained vegetables and the cream sauce. Mix, top with crushed corn flakes and a little butter, and bake in a buttered casserole at 350°F. for 30 minutes.

## OYSTER, MACARONI AND MUSHROOM CASSEROLE

(Serves 4)

- |                 |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 3               | cups cooked macaroni        |
| 1               | pint oysters                |
| $\frac{1}{2}$   | cup minced onions           |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | teaspoons salt              |
| $\frac{1}{4}$   | teaspoon white pepper       |
| $\frac{1}{8}$   | teaspoon cayenne pepper     |
| $\frac{1}{4}$   | cup chopped parsley         |
| 1               | ten ounce can mushroom soup |
| $\frac{1}{2}$   | cup grated American cheese  |

Put macaroni and oysters into a buttered casserole. Sauté onions in butter, add seasonings, parsley, and the soup which has been mixed and blended with the milk. Bring to a boil and pour over contents of the casserole. Top with buttered crumbs and the grated cheese and bake in a 350°F. oven for 45 minutes. Remove from oven, let stand for 10 minutes, then serve.

## TURKEY CASSEROLE

(Serves 6-8)

- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| 12            | ounce package egg noodles                   |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | cup celery, cut fine                        |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | cup onions, cut fine                        |
| 4             | tablespoons butter                          |
| 4             | tablespoons flour                           |
| 3             | cups good turkey stock                      |
| 2             | chicken bouillon cubes, add to turkey stock |
| 1             | cup hot milk                                |
| 2             | teaspoons salt                              |
| 1             | teaspoon celery salt                        |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | cup grated cheese                           |
| 3             | cups turkey trimmings                       |

Bring noodles to boil; let simmer for 15 minutes. Add 2 cups cold water; let set for 10 minutes. While this is setting, sauté onions and celery in 2 tablespoons butter. Mix flour in remaining 2 tablespoons butter and cook into smooth paste. Add the hot stock to roux and cook until thick. Add hot milk and seasoning. Cut the turkey as fine as possible. Giblets and heart may be used. Strain noodles and fold all ingredients together in a large mixing bowl, and bake in buttered casserole dish. Top with grated cheese or cornflakes.

## CREOLE RICE AND FRANKS

(Serves 6)

- 6 franks
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup chopped green pepper
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup chopped onions
- 3 tablespoons fat
- 3 cups cooked rice
- 2 cups tomatoes
- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt

Brown green pepper and onion in fat. Add rice, tomatoes and salt. Cover and simmer 30 minutes. Place franks on rice. Return covered and simmer five minutes.

## MEAT BALLS AND MUSHROOM SAUCE

(16 Meat Balls)

(Serves 6-8)

- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup onion, cut very fine
- 1 tablespoon butter or fat
- 1 egg
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup milk
- 1 pound hamburger
- $\frac{1}{2}$  pound pork sausage
- 1 cup cracker crumbs
- 1 teaspoon sugar
- 1 teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{8}$  teaspoon mace
- $\frac{1}{8}$  teaspoon allspice
- $\frac{1}{8}$  teaspoon marjoram
- 1 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  oz. can mushroom soup
- 1 cup medium cream sauce

Cook onion in fat or butter until soft and translucent. Beat egg and milk together and mix all ingredients and work together well. Form into uniform meat balls. Roll in flour and brown in heavy skillet; put in casserole dish. Cover with mushroom soup and cream sauce. Mix thoroughly together and sprinkle with chopped parsley. Bake in moderate oven 350°F. for 1 hour.

## CHEESE HALIBUT-CASSEROLE

(Serves 6)

- 1 pound fresh halibut
- 1 cup fine noodles
- 2 cups thin cream sauce
- 2 cups grated American cheese
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon Worcestershire sauce
- 2 tablespoons lemon juice
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup buttered bread crumbs
- salt and pepper to taste

Cook halibut for 10 or 15 minutes.

Drain, remove skin and bones and flake. Cook noodles in boiling salted water for 10 minutes. Add 1 cup of cold water and set them aside while making the sauce. Add worcestershire sauce, grated cheese and lemon juice to the cream sauce and cook, stirring constantly, until cheese is melted. Drain the noodles, grease a casserole and put half of the noodles in it. Cover with half of the fish and half of the sauce. Repeat with remaining ingredients, top with buttered crumbs and bake in a 325°F. oven about half an hour.

## LAMB CASSEROLE

(Serves 6-8)

- 2 pounds stewing lamb
- 2 tablespoons fat or butter
- 2 tablespoons chopped onions
- 1 tablespoon flour
- $\frac{3}{4}$  cup meat or mushroom stock
- 2 teaspoons salt
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon pepper
- 1 cup tomatoes
- 1 cup mushrooms (optional)

Cut meat into 2-inch pieces. Brown in fat. Place in casserole. Sauté onions in remaining fat; add flour and stir until slightly brown. Add stock and cook until thick. Season and pour over meat; add tomatoes and mushrooms. Cover and bake in moderate oven 350°F. for 1 hour until tender. Sprinkle with chopped parsley.

## STUFFED GREEN PEPPERS

(Serves 6)

- 4 tablespoons melted butter
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup green onions, cut fine
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup mushrooms
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup fresh tomatoes
- 1 cup cooked corn
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup bread crumbs
- 2 cups cooked rice
- 1 egg, beaten
- 1 tablespoon water
- 1 teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup grated cheese
- 6 whole green peppers

Sauté onions and mushrooms in butter, then add tomatoes, water and simmer gently. Mix together corn, bread, rice, salt and half of the grated cheese, then blend with sautéed mixture. Remove tops from peppers, clean out membrane and seeds, wash and drain. Fill cavities with dressing and bake 45 minutes to one hour in a 300°F. oven.

## HAMBURGER CASSEROLE

(Serves 4)

- 1 package egg noodles (6 oz.)
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup celery
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup onions
- 1 pound hamburger
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup water
- 1 cup medium sauce
- 1 can cream of mushroom soup
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon celery salt
- 1 teaspoon Accent (MSG)
- 1 teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon white or black pepper

Cook noodles in 4 quarts water for 15 minutes. Remove from fire and add 1 cup cold water; let stand for 5 minutes. Drain when ready to combine with meat mixture.

Sauté onions and celery until translucent. Remove from pan and sauté hamburger, made into small patties, until brown. Add  $\frac{1}{4}$  cup water to meat and simmer for a few minutes to get all the brown substance in the pan. Mix cream sauce and mushroom soup together; add to meat and noodles that have been put in a baking dish.

In blending meat and noodles, try to get meat equally distributed. Sprinkle the top with buttered crumbs or cornflakes and bake in oven 375°F. for 30 minutes or until the bubbles come through. Be sure to season to suit your taste.

## ASPARAGUS WITH CHEESE SAUCE

(Serves 6)

- 2 pounds fresh asparagus, or
- 2 packages frozen asparagus
- 2 cups medium cream sauce
- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  cups grated cheese

Cook asparagus until done. Season to taste. Add grated cheese to hot cream sauce and stir until melted. Pour over cooked asparagus and serve.

## PORK AND NOODLE CASSEROLE

(Serves 4)

- 1 pound ground pork
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon leaf sage
- 2 teaspoons salt
- 1 cup sliced celery
- 1 cup sliced onions
- 3 cups medium cream sauce
- 8 ounce package of noodles
- crushed corn flakes

(Note: use very lean pork . . . pork cutlets work very well.) Season the ground pork with salt and sage and brown in a heavy skillet. Remove meat,

put onions and celery into skillet and sauté them. When they are soft and translucent, add meat and cream sauce to them and simmer gently, while noodles are being boiled. Butter a 2 quart casserole, and put cooked, drained noodles, and meat mixture into it. Top with corn flakes and bake about 30 minutes in a 350°F. oven.

## ESCALLOPED POTATOES AND HAM

(Serves 4)

- 5 cups sliced, raw potatoes
- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  cups diced ham dredged in flour
- 1 tablespoon melted butter
- 1 cup hot milk

Butter a casserole, into it put alternating layers of potatoes and ham, add hot milk and melted butter, then bake in a 300°F. oven about 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hours or until potatoes are tender. (Note: you may need salt, depending upon the saltiness of the ham you use.)

## DRIED BEEF LIMA CASSEROLE

(Serves 6)

- 1 5 oz. pkg. dried beef
- 1 10 oz. pkg. frozen lima beans
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup onions, cut fine
- 2 hard cooked eggs
- 2 cups milk
- 3 tablespoons butter
- 4 tablespoons flour
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon white pepper

Make a medium cream sauce with butter and flour made into a roux, and add hot milk and cook until thick. Sauté onions in butter or vegetable shortening until translucent. Cut dried beef into small pieces. Add onions, hard cooked eggs, dried beef and lima beans to cream sauce and mix thoroughly. Pour into a buttered casserole and bake in 350°F. oven for 30 minutes. Sprinkle top with crushed potato chips or corn flakes.

## SCALLOP POTATOES

(Serves 4)

- 6 cups sliced potatoes
- 1 cup milk
- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoons salt
- 2 tablespoons butter

Wash potatoes thoroughly removing all of the starch. Butter baking dish. Put half of the potatoes in baking dish. Add half of the salt. Add remaining potatoes and salt. Pour milk over potatoes and bake in a 350° oven for 1 hour, or until potatoes are tender and brown.

# Eggs and Cheese

Cheese combines the virtue of dairy products and compares favorably with meats in nutritive value. And like meats, cheese should be cooked only at low temperatures.

Cheeses are numerous in variety and may be used in any course of the meal. In fact, a meal may be built around cheese, served hot or cold.

## SELECTION OF EGGS

Eggs need no introduction, but few realize that unnoticed they may be used in every course in most meals. While they are so commonly used, I believe it is worthwhile to give some pointers on selection, storage, and use.

Every state has its own system of grading eggs. The best policy to adopt in buying eggs is to follow the U. S. Standard of Specifications:

*Quality Factors:* The air cell, the space between the shell and the membrane of the egg, determines the grade of the egg, for in time the air cell becomes larger owing to the evaporation of moisture. Lack of refrigeration speeds up the depth of the air space.

No. 1. U. S. Specials  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch

No. 2. U. S. Extra  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch

No. 3. U. S. Standard  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch

No. 4. U. S. Trades. All weak and watery; showing signs of germ development. When an egg is broken a flat yolk or a watery white indicates that the egg is stale and not suitable for table use.

## GENERAL COOKING SUGGESTIONS

Eggs contain important vitamins, proteins, and minerals that are essential to body-building and health. Some of these factors are destroyed if cooked too long or at too high a temperature.

Do not boil eggs, simmer them.

For custards, cream eggs with sugar before adding to milk. Also, custards should not be baked in too hot an oven lest the mixture curdle and separate.

Eggs should never be fried at too high a heat or they become tough and leathery.

## STORAGE OF EGGS

Eggs have good keeping qualities if properly handled. Fresh eggs have a natural film that protects them from foreign flavors and rapid evaporation. This film should not be removed if eggs are to be kept for any length of time. If they are dirty, wipe off the spots with a damp cloth but do not wash. Eggs should always be kept under refrigeration or in a cool place.

## BEATING AND CREAMING EGGS

If eggs are to be beaten, as for meringue, salads, dressings, and creaming for custard or cakes, they should be at room temperature before using. Always add a dash of salt to eggs for a whiter and foamier meringue.

If an electric mixer is used, much care should be exercised that the machine is not started at too high a speed. The low speed is to be used just until they rotate, then continue on a higher speed. This is why the old-fashioned wire whisk is better than our electric mixers, as it does not chop the eggs into pieces.

## BAKED EGGS WITH CHEESE

Break eggs into greased baking dish. Add 2 tablespoons milk to each egg. Cover with cracker crumbs; dot with butter, and sprinkle with cheese. Season according to your preference using salt and pepper, or seasoning salt, or some other herb blend. Bake for 15 minutes at 350°F.

## CREAMED EGGS

(Serves 4)

6 hard-cooked eggs (shelled)

2 cups medium white sauce

Salt and pepper or Seasoning Salt

Dice eggs, fold into white sauce, season. Cook in double boiler 30 minutes or until hot. Serve in heaping portions garnished with wedges of buttered toast.

This basic recipe may be varied by adding vegetables such as fresh or fresh frozen peas, asparagus tips, or mushrooms. It may also be used with patty shells instead of toast.

## EGGS BENEDICTINE

(Serves 1)

- 1 round hard roll or English muffin
- 1 slice of cooked ham cut into julienne strips
- 1 tablespoon butter
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup tomatoes, diced
- 1 egg (poached)
- 2 tablespoons Hollandaise sauce

Season to taste with sugar, salt, white pepper and a sprinkle of grated cheese.

Split hard rolls or English muffin in half, hollow into cup shape, and toast. Cut a slice of ham into julienne strips and sauté in butter. Fill toasted roll cup with ham. Sauté sliced tomatoes, season with sugar, salt, and white pepper, and place on top of ham. Place poached egg on top of roll, ham and tomatoes. Cover with Hollandaise Sauce, sprinkle with grated cheese. Place under broiler until cheese is melted. Serve hot.

## WELSH RAREBIT

(Serves 6)

- 1 pound aged American cheese, grated
- Make Roux
- 4 tablespoons butter
  - 4 tablespoons flour
  - $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoons salt
  - 2 eggs
  - 4 cups hot milk
  - 1 tablespoon Worcestershire sauce
  - 1 teaspoon dry mustard
  - 1 teaspoon paprika

Make the roux. Add hot milk gradually to the roux. Beat eggs well and whip into cream sauce. Fold in grated cheese, season and cook in double boiler until firm.

This same Welsh Rarebit may be made with beer instead of milk and the addition of a dash of Tobasco sauce.

## NEVER FAIL OMELET

(Serves 4)

- 4 large eggs, separated
- 3 tablespoons butter
- 3 tablespoons flour
- 1 cup milk
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{8}$  teaspoon pepper
- 1 tablespoon fat

Make a cream sauce out of the butter, flour and milk. Cool slightly. Add salt to egg whites and beat until stiff, but not dry. Beat egg yolks, add the cream sauce and pepper to them, blend well and fold

gently into egg whites. Pour into moderately hot, large skillet in which the tablespoon of fat has been melted. Level surface gently and cook over low heat until brown on bottom (about 5 minutes). Transfer to a slow oven (325°F.) and bake until surface is dry and the omelet is firm in the center and will spring back when pressed lightly with finger tip. (About 15 or 20 minutes.) Serve plain or with a favorite sauce on a warm platter.

## CHEESE FONDUE

(Serves 4)

- 1 cup milk, heated
- 1 cup soft bread crumbs
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup grated cheese
- 2 tablespoons butter
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{8}$  teaspoon pepper
- 3 eggs, separated
- 1 teaspoon mustard
- 1 teaspoon Worcestershire sauce
- paprika

Start egg whites beating in electric mixer. Cream egg yolks and seasonings and combine with hot milk. Pour over bread and cheese, fold into stiffly beaten egg whites and turn into a buttered baking dish, size 6x10x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Top with crumbs or strips of cheese, dot with butter, sprinkle with paprika and bake in a 325° F. oven for 45 minutes. Serve hot.

## BAKED MACARONI

AND CHEESE

(Serves 10)

- 1 pound package macaroni
- 1 pound grated, aged Cheddar cheese
- 3 tablespoons butter
- 2 tablespoons flour
- 2 teaspoons paprika
- 1 tablespoon Worcestershire
- 2 teaspoons salt
- 1 tablespoon salad mustard
- 2 cups hot milk
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup buttered crumbs

While macaroni is boiling, make a cream sauce by melting butter, adding flour, paprika, worcestershire sauce, salt, mustard and cooking to a smooth paste over a low fire. Add hot milk to this seasoned roux and cook, stirring constantly until thick. Drain macaroni well, then put it in a buttered casserole alternating with layers of grated cheese. Pour sauce over all, top with buttered crumbs and bake in a 350° F. oven about 30 minutes.

## EGGS GOLDENROD

(Serves 4)

- 4 tablespoons butter
- 4 tablespoons flour
- 2 cups milk
- 1 teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon monosodium glutamate
- 6 hard boiled eggs
- 6 slices toast

Use butter, flour, milk, salt and MSG to make a cream sauce. Separate egg yolks from whites. Dice the whites and add to hot cream sauce. Put yolks through a ricer. Pour sauce over toast and sprinkle egg yolk over top.

## CHEESE SOUFFLE

(Serves 4)

- 2 tablespoons butter
- 3 tablespoons flour
- 1 cup hot milk
- 3 eggs, separated
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt
- few grains of pepper
- 1 cup grated American cheese

Make a cream sauce of the first 3 ingredients. Cool to room temperature. Beat egg yolks and fold them into the cream sauce. Beat egg whites until they stand in peaks but are not dry. Fold them into the sauce. Add seasonings and fold in half of the cheese. Butter only the bottom (not the sides) of a casserole, pour mixture into it, sprinkle with balance of cheese and bake in a 350°F. oven 40 minutes. Serve at once.

## SCOTCH MEAT AND EGG OMELET

(Serves 4)

- 4 eggs
- 4 tablespoons milk
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup (or more) finely chopped cooked meat
- Salt and pepper to taste

Beat eggs well; add milk, then the meat and seasoning. Drop by tablespoons

on a hot lightly greased griddle. Turn as you would pancakes.

## EGG, VEGETABLE AND MUSHROOM CASSEROLE

(Serves 4)

- 1 cup onions, cut fine
- 1 cup celery, sliced
- 4 hard cooked eggs
- 2 cups cooked egg-noodles
- 2 cups mushrooms, sliced
- 3 cups medium sauce
- $1\frac{1}{2}$  cups cooked peas
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup butter
- 1 cup crushed potato chips

Sauté onions and celery in butter until soft and translucent. Add mushrooms and cook until hot. Mix egg noodles, peas, diced eggs in the cream sauce. Fold in celery, onions and mushrooms. Pour into a buttered casserole. Sprinkle with potato chips and bake at 350°F. until hot and bubbles come through.

## PARTY CASSEROLE

- 1 pound hamburger
- 1 tablespoon butter
- 2 8-oz. can tomato sauce
- 8 ounces noodles
- 1 cup cottage cheese
- 8 ounces cream cheese
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup thick sour cream
- 1 teaspoon Worcestershire Sauce
- 1 tablespoon chopped pepper
- 4 tablespoons melted butter

Brown the hamburger in 2 tablespoons melted butter in a heavy skillet. Stir in tomato sauce. Remove from heat. Boil noodles 10 minutes in salted water. Add 1 cup cold water and let set a few minutes. Drain. Combine cottage cheese, cream cheese, sour cream and sautéed green peppers and onions. In a buttered 2 quart casserole spread half the noodles, cover with cheese mixture and then cover with remaining noodles. Pour remaining 2 tablespoons melted butter over noodles. Then put in hamburger mixture. Bake at 350°F. for 20 to 30 minutes.

# *Snacks*

A buffet or smorgasbord, set before guests arrive, makes entertaining easy.



## *1. The Smorgasbord*

We are all familiar with the French hors d'oeuvres or appetizers. The Scandinavian counter-part is called smorgasbord and is served with schnapps at the dining table as a first course. The smorgasbord as served in the Scandinavian countries usually consists of hot potatoes, fish and meat dishes, salads, as well as canapes. We in this country have modified the smorgasbord and have used it in the sense of a buffet. This provides an opportunity for serving large quantities and varieties of food without the necessity of elaborate service and help.

Our American style smorgasbord usually consists of two hot dishes, a cold meat plate, salads, a cheese tray, appetizers, hot breads, assorted fish, small cakes and a beverage. Because of the great variety of foods, one must be careful about the general appearance of the table. It is not necessary to use many decorations, for the artistic arrangement of the food alone beautifies it.

A complete smorgasbord or buffet is outlined below. Any one of the items may, of course, be altered to suit your individual taste.

The hot foods should occupy the end of the table so that they can be served from a chafing dish. Creamed chicken or sweetbreads with mushrooms are suggested. Your salads may include a tossed green vegetable salad and a fruit gelatin mold.

Cold potato salad is the best way to serve potatoes on a smorgasbord or a buffet. It should come to the table artistically displayed and its taste should be as tempting as its appearance. One should use good potatoes, cooked in the jackets, peeled, diced and seasoned before they are cold so they may take on the seasoning, then chilled and mixed with the salad dressing and all other ingredients as directed under "Salads". When the potato salad is served it should be arranged in a beautiful salad bowl and garnished with some of all of the ingredients used in the potato salad, such as hard cooked eggs, pimento, parsley, radishes and the addition of fancy cucumber slices and sprigs of fresh herbs.

Cold meat and cold potato salad may be arranged on a platter to make an attractive picture. Spread melted butter on a slice of boiled ham and add a small serving a la cornucopia of very finely-diced potato salad. Roll as for a jelly roll—the butter will seal the ham around the salad. Dip each end in

finely cut parsley. Place Rula Pilsa in center of serving tray and arrange ham rolls around the outside.

In the center of the table between the hot dish and the cold salads you may want to place a hard-cooked egg dish. Place deviled eggs flat side down on a slice of tomato. Sauté mushroom buttons in salad oil and place one button, cup side up on the tip of each egg. Cut a small wedge in the egg to make the mushroom button fit securely. With a pastry tube fill each button with cream cheese. Garnish with parsley.

The relish tray should never be overlooked in a buffet or smorgasbord. It may consist of practically everything from the relish line—green, ripe and stuffed olives, celery and stuffed celery, carrot strips, fancy pickles of all kinds, radishes and green onions. All of these items should be specially prepared to add beauty to the table. The carrots may be cut in thin slices lengthwise and crisped in cold water; the onions should be of the most tender type. Anything in the way of fruits or vegetables that can be eaten raw can be served on a buffet. Too much of anything on any one plate or dish destroys the natural beauty of the food.

**Cheese Tray or Cheese Board**—It is not an easy job to serve cheese attractively and on many occasions cheese is wasted because too much has been cut. It is advised that on this tray or board you serve a large piece of cheese garnished with many other types suitable for serving. Additional cheese may be cut as desired. Cheese should always be kept cold and refrigerated until served. Serve small quantities with a reserve dish ready to replace the first one if demanded.

**Fish or Seafoods**—Fish or seafoods may consist of salmon, trout or halibut baked and covered with chaudfroid sauce served on a wooden board or silver platter and garnished to typify seafood with fresh sprigs of tarragon, parsley, kitchen thyme and sliced or quartered lemon. If a lobster salad is served, it should be garnished with whole cooked lobsters.

If you want to add fresh shrimp to your table, serve it in a cabbage bowl. Remove the center of the cabbage and immerse the head in ice water; the outer leaves will loosen and form a bowl. In the center set a glass of sea food cocktail sauce and arrange the fresh shrimp with tooth picks in the cabbage leaves. Garnish platter with slices of lemon and sprigs of parsley for color.

**Baked Salmon or Halibut Chaudfroid Style**—In buffet service the table must be beautiful. To make a beautiful table, you must display the zenith of the culinary art and this recipe exhibits that art and skill. A chaudfroid sauce may be made with gelatin and mayonnaise salad dressing or gelatin and cream sauce and gelatin, or reduced chicken or veal glaze. This is not an idea of getting along without something because it is hard to make but one should practice until he has developed the art of preparing these beautiful pieces to demonstrate and serve good, beautiful food.

Select salmon from 8 to 10 pounds in weight or halibut about 10 to 12 pounds. They should be thoroughly cleaned by washing in clean water and rubbed with baking soda. Season heavily inside and out with salt, seasoning salt and smoked salt. Bake at an oven temperature of 260°F. until the fish develops an internal temperature of 170°F. You should carefully remove the skin keeping the fins and tail intact as near as possible. It should be well basted and seasoned with the juice from the fish in the pan where it was baked. It should be placed in the refrigerator to chill. When it is cold, it should be covered with chaudfroid sauce by pouring over one coat and letting it rest until that has set; then apply another coat until it is completely glazed. The sauce is made as follows: 1 cup mayonnaise or cream sauce; 1½ tablespoons gelatin soaked in ¼ cup water, melted or dissolved over hot water

and stirred into 1 cup of mayonnaise or cream sauce. Season with 1 tablespoon lemon juice.

The same fish may be covered with whipped or softened creamed cheese with the addition of a little gelatin and garnished with sliced stuffed olives.

The hot beverage is placed at the opposite end of the table from the hot foods.

The smorgasbord should also include two neatly decorated cakes, one chocolate, one white or sponge; if it is a wedding celebration, use wedding type cakes and if it is just a social function with buffet service, I recommend an assortment of beautiful petticoats.

**Meats for the Buffet or Smorgasbord**—A small buffet may consist of cold sliced meats of different types such as ham, cold, sliced boned chicken, tongue, roast turkey and standing rib roast of beef. In a large buffet where hundreds of people are to be served and you wish the table to remain beautiful throughout the entire serving period, whole decorated hams, roasted turkeys, garnished tongue, rib roast of beef may be arranged behind each platter of carved meat to illustrate the food being served for the entire time the meal is in progress.

In a very elaborate buffet, sliced smoked turkey may be added. Canned fish such as tiny sardines, fillets of anchovies, and hard cooked eggs, radish roses, olives, pickles and relishes add color and appetizing appeal to the table. These are some suggestions for buffet dishes.

## 2. *Appetizers*

Appetizers are meant to excite the appetite and can be prepared from a variety of ingredients in a number of ways. No particular recipe is followed—it is up to the homemaker to try out her original ideas. A good hostess will have some of the following things on hand. For sandwiches—bread that is not too fresh; cheese of many varieties, *especially cream cheese*: Cream cheese has more variations than any food on your pantry shelf. It blends with meats, poultry, seafoods, vegetables and fruits. It is a wholesome extender and with food value a plenty. It can do a good job alone with a little extra seasoning. It is bland and always should be seasoned, served with anything. One pound of cream cheese mixed with  $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon marjoram seasoning powder, garlic seasoning powder, tarragon seasoning powder and basil seasoning powder and 1 teaspoon of good seasoning salt and 2 tablespoons chopped fresh parsley and 1 tablespoon finely-cut chives makes a sandwich spread that is hard to top. This same spread may be mixed with finely-cut dried beef, ham, chicken or canned seafood of any type and put into ribbon sandwiches or open-faced sandwiches. Garnish with parsley and sliced, stuffed olives. This sandwich spread takes the fear out of any hostess when she is the victim of unexpected guests. Garnish with hard-cooked eggs or deviled eggs, butter, anchovy paste, mayonnaise, salad dressing, pickles, crackers, stuffed, green and ripe olives; dried beef, meat spreads, chopped parsley, green peppers, bead onions, caviar, vinegars, salts (garlic, celery, bay salts, etc.) shrimp, cocktail sauce, tuna fish, crab meat, radishes, lettuce, avocados, bacon, canned wieners, fresh tomatoes, nut meats, fruit juice, celery—there is no end to these items. Soup is also classified as an appetizer but it is presented in another chapter.

Snacks or appetizers are made in advance with one's best skill and care. They should be a challenge to any hostess. The appetizer is the first impression of what your meal will be and, it must be full of zest and appeal.

### *3. Canapes*

Canapes are sandwiches or the principal item in the line of appetizers or hors d'oeuvres. They can be small open-faced sandwiches arranged neatly on a tray. In making canapes use day-old bread, round or square crackers and some hotbreads.

Sandwiches or canapes may have the appearance of different spreads and yet be made of one food item. For instance, a canape made with a liver sausage spread can be found in different recipe books as puree de foie gras or pate de foie gras—it is merely goose-liver paste in cans or smoked liver sausage from your corner grocery store, which has been mashed into a fine paste.

Anchovies are popularly used for canapes. They come canned, packed in oil or in paste form. Anchovy paste is very strong in flavor and not much is required to flavor a sandwich. Caviar, bead onions, olives, cream cheese, peanut butter are all helpful in making tiny sandwiches.

#### CANAPE SUGGESTIONS

Make a hole lengthwise through a pickle. Fill with cream or cheddar cheese spread and put in refrigerator to cool. Slice and serve on salted wafers with thinly-cut dried beef.

Spread peanut butter on round or square crackers. Use a fine star pastry tube to decorate edges with cream cheese or deviled egg yolk mixture.

Spread fancy-cut slices of toast or crackers with cream cheese. Cover with similarly shaped slices of smoked tongue.

Spread slices of toast or crackers with anchovy paste. Sprinkle with riced yolk of egg.

Roll chutney in slices of bacon. Broil and serve on toast.

Make a paste of finely-chopped chicken salad, prepared by taking 1 part celery, 2 parts chicken, lemon juice and mayonnaise. Season with salt and pepper and spread on thin slices of bread. Garnish with chopped parsley.

Sauté mushrooms in butter. Chop fine. Spread on heart-shaped slices of toast. Place under broiler for a few minutes. Serve hot.

Spread cheddar cheese on crackers. Place under broiler until cheese melts. Sprinkle with chopped parsley and serve hot.

Minced clams, salmon, tuna fish, shrimp, or any flaky fish may be mixed with mayonnaise and lemon juice and spread on fancy cuts of bread. Serve as an open-faced sandwich or as a two-piece one.

To  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup finely-chopped cooked ham add 1 chopped sweet pickle, 6 stuffed olives, 2 tablespoons mayonnaise, juice of  $\frac{1}{2}$  lemon and salt, if desired. Serve on round slices of toast or bread.

**Stuffed Celery**—work aged cheddar cheese into a paste by grinding in a food chopper or grating and beating well in an electric mixer. Wash celery hearts clean. Separate stalks or blades. Using a star pastry tube fill each stalk with cheese. Garnish with chopped, stuffed olives. Place in refrigerator to chill.

**Broiled Grapefruit**—use a grapefruit knife to remove membranes and core, leaving the sections free in the shell. Sprinkle grapefruit with sugar. Place in hot oven or under a broiler. When beginning to brown, sprinkle with powdered sugar. Place marshmallow in core space. Return to oven and heat until marshmallow is browned. It must be served hot.

**Plank Appetizer**—cut a lengthwise slice of bread about  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch in thickness. Spread with cream cheese, then fill pastry tube with anchovy paste and place paste over the cream cheese. Put a deviled egg mixture in a star tube. Place deviled stars of egg mixture at equal distances (about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches apart) on the anchovy. Sprinkle with paprika and chopped parsley. Cut bread into  $1\frac{1}{2}$

inch squares and place a slice of stuffed olive on top of each square. This is a quick method for making a large number of open-faced sandwiches.

**Sandwich Loaf**—slice a loaf of bread lengthwise. Spread each slice with butter and cover with a different-colored sandwich filling. Stack slices so that the colors will blend. Make a paste of cream cheese and cover the entire loaf. Place in refrigerator to chill. Slice and serve as an appetizer.

## SANDWICH SUGGESTIONS

**Cream cheese and avocado**—add lemon juice and sweet relish; salt to taste.

**Cream cheese and chives**—salt to taste.

**Cream cheese and parsley**—chop crisp parsley. Especially good if served on Boston brown bread.

**Cream cheese, pimiento cheese and olive**.

**Cream cheese and dried beef**—chop beef; dip buttered bread into beef; spread second slice of bread with cheese. Combine slices of bread.

**Cream cheese and crisp bacon**.

**Cream cheese, dried beef and chives**.

**Cream cheese and chopped dates**.

**Cream cheese and apricots**.

**American cheese and pimiento**—add cream to cheese and beat until smooth; add diced pimiento.

**Cottage cheese and crushed pineapple**.

**Cottage cheese and cucumber**—add seasoning and lemon juice.

**Cottage cheese, chives and paprika**.

**Egg and pimiento**—chop hard-cooked eggs; add diced pimiento and mayonnaise; salt to taste.

**Egg and celery**—chop hard-cooked eggs; add diced celery and mayonnaise.

**Egg and ham salad**—add chopped eggs to minced ham and mayonnaise.

**Chicken salad spread**—add diced celery and mayonnaise.

**Deviled ham**—add sweet relish, mustard and mayonnaise.

**Turkey salad spread**—add diced celery and mayonnaise.

**Braunschweiger and bacon**—cut bacon into small pieces; fry crisp; add to smoked liver sausage, mayonnaise and cream cheese.

**Bacon and green pepper**—cut bacon into small pieces and fry until crisp; add chopped peppers; combine with seasoning and mayonnaise.

**Crab meat spread**—add mayonnaise and chopped celery or mayonnaise and diced cucumbers; add lemon juice.

**Lobster salad**—add mayonnaise and chopped cucumber and celery.

**Tuna fish spread**—add mayonnaise, lemon juice, celery and salt.

**Salmon salad spread**—add mayonnaise, celery and lemon juice.

**Peanut butter and bacon**—dice and fry bacon until crisp. Use a little cream cheese.



**Peanut butter and chopped nuts.**

**Peanut butter and banana**—add mashed bananas to peanut butter.

**Peanut butter and jelly**—spread one slice of bread with peanut butter; spread another with jelly.

**Peanut butter and chopped figs.**

**Peanut butter and honey.**

**Walnut and cream cheese**—mix and spread on Boston brown bread.

**Date and nut**—chop dates and nuts; mix with cream cheese and spread on bread.

**Olive and nut**—chop stuffed olives and walnuts; spread with cream cheese.

**Cucumber and almond**—chop cucumbers and almonds; spread with cream cheese, add lemon juice.

**Shredded carrot spread**—shred carrots; mix spread with cream cheese, lemon juice and seasoning.

## CHEESE SPREADS

**Cheese-Onion Spread**—mix  $\frac{1}{2}$  package (1½ oz.) cream cheese with one tablespoon minced onion and season with salt; add cream to moisten. Serve on crackers or pieces of toast. Sprinkle lightly with paprika or place a small sprig of parsley in the center. You can also spread it on slices of dried beef, roll tightly and cut in one-inch pieces.

**Chili-Cheese Spread**—Mix one package cream cheese with enough chili sauce to moisten. Serve on crisp potato chips.

**Roquefort-Chives Spread**—mix roquefort cheese with enough French dressing to moisten; season with chopped chives. Serve on toast or crackers.

## OLIVE NUT CANAPES

2 cups cream cheese	2 tablespoons chopped parsley
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup olives, chopped	$\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoon seasoning salt
$\frac{1}{2}$ cup nuts, chopped	2 tablespoons coffee cream
1 teaspoon lemon juice	

Cream the cheese until it is soft, add cream, lemon juice and seasoning salt. Fold in nuts and olives. Blend thoroughly and spread on bread or crackers.

## HERB CREAM CHEESE SPREAD

1 pound cream cheese	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon garlic seasoning powder
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon monosodium glutamate	
$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon thyme seasoning powder	$\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon tarragon seasoning powder

Cream cheese thoroughly, add herbs and seasonings, blend well and spread on bread or crackers.

## MEAT SPREADS

**Ham-Cheese Spread**—mix one cup finely-chopped boiled ham,  $\frac{1}{4}$  cup grated cheese,  $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon grated onion and 1 teaspoon catsup. Spread on crackers and place in center of each a bit of Fluffy Horseradish Sauce (See page 79). Sprinkle with paprika.

**Deviled Ham Spread**—mix 1 cup deviled ham with 2 hard-cooked eggs chopped and 1 tablespoon horseradish. Serve on toast or bread and garnish with watercress.

## LIVER SPREAD

1½ pounds liver sausage	1 tablespoon lemon juice
6 slices bacon	1 tablespoon minced onion
4 tablespoons cream cheese	

Mash the sausage until it is a smooth paste. Cook bacon until it is crisp. Chop bacon fine and add to sausage. Fold in cream cheese and lemon juice and serve on bread or crackers.

## FISH SPREADS

**Anchovy-Cheese Spread**—mix 1 part anchovy with 2 parts cream cheese. Spread on crackers. Garnish with ½ curled anchovy.

**Deviled Crab Meat Spread**—add 1 cup flaked crab meat to 1 tablespoon butter, 1 tablespoon onion juice, 1 tablespoon Worcestershire sauce, ¼ teaspoon dry mustard, ¼ cup thick white sauce and heat thoroughly. Season with salt and pepper. Serve hot on crackers.

**Tuna Fish Spread**—mix ½ cup flaked tuna fish, 1 tablespoon lemon juice and 1 teaspoon grated onion with mayonnaise to moisten. Spread on toast squares and garnish with half slice of lemon.

**Smoked Fish Canapes Spread**—Arrange thin strips of smoked salmon and smoked herring on thin finger-sized strips of toast with cream cheese. Decorate edge of toast with anchovy butter and sprinkle with chopped parsley.

**Shrimp Spread**—mix finely-chopped shrimp with lemon juice and tabasco sauce, mayonnaise and season with salt and pepper. Spread on toast diamonds and garnish each with walnuts.

**Caviar Egg Spread**—mix 2 tablespoons caviar with 2 hard-cooked eggs minced. Moisten with mayonnaise. Serve on toast rounds.

## ATTRACTIVE WAYS TO SERVE CANAPES AND HORS D'OEUVRES

Place hors d'oeuvres on toothpicks—(shrimp and bacon, rolled chipped beef, codfish balls, mushrooms, olives, tiny sausages, cheese squares).

1. Cut a grapefruit into halves. Place it flat side down on a platter. Stud the grapefruit with hors d'oeuvres on toothpicks. Place canapes around it.

2. Cut hole in center of whole grapefruit—make hole large enough to place a tin of canned heat in the center. Stud grapefruit with sausages and cheese squares. Garnish plate with open-faced sandwiches or relishes. Light canned heat before serving.

3. Cut a cantaloupe into halves. Remove the seeds. Place it flat side down on a platter and stud with hors d'oeuvres, or place it on a plate round side down and fill it with cheese balls, olives, etc.

4. Cut a pineapple into halves lengthwise. Place it flat side down and end to end on a long platter. Allow the leaves to protrude over either side. Place on each leaf a maraschino cherry.

5. Cut large, colorful apple into halves. Place flat side down on plate and stud with hors d'oeuvres.

6. Cut hole in center of red or green cabbage. Fill with mayonnaise or cocktail sauce. Surround with cooked shrimp on toothpicks. The shrimp may be browned in butter.

## CHICKEN ASPIC SALAD

Serves 12

2 tablespoons gelatin  
1 cup water  
3 cups cooked chicken

$\frac{1}{2}$  cup celery  
1 cup chicken stock

Soak gelatin in  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup of the 1 cup of water. Heat chicken stock, and the remaining  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup water until hot. Add gelatin and stir until gelatin has dissolved and cooled. Pour a little gelatin in the mold. Line with stuffed sliced olives. Mix celery with chicken and fold in cool gelatin. Pour in mold.

## SYLTA OR RULA PILSA

Use two lamb breasts about two pounds in weight. Make a pocket of the breasts and divest them of all fat.

Use one beef flank well trimmed and cut into strips about an inch wide.

Use one-pound slabs of pork, cut like the beef.

Use 2/3 tablespoons of the following seasonings:

Sage  
Thyme  
Allspice

Whole white pepper  
Packers Deluxe meat cure

Fold in 2 cups of thinly-sliced onion rings.

Chop all the spices together. Roll the meat in the chopped spices and arrange them in the pocket of lamb so that when sliced, you will cut across the ends of each, leaving a beautiful color.

Sew up the pocket of lamb. Roll the whole mixture in a pork skin. Tie this up as neatly as possible and put in some well-seasoned stock of veal. Add any of the spices that you have left. Bring this to a boil. Turn off the heat. Place in the oven at a low temperature, 160°F. and cook it for five hours.

Take the mixture out of the broth and roll it in a cloth as tightly as possible. Pour the broth over the cloth and all. Put a weight on it and press overnight, leaving the flat side down.

This is to be served on a smorgasbord or buffet luncheon.

## COLD BONED CHICKEN OR TURKEY

See Poultry Chapter

## SMOKED SALMON SALAD PLATE

Arrange on a large salad plate sufficient slices of smoked salmon. Surround with large lettuce cups filled with orange and grapefruit sections. Decorate with avocado and ripe olives. Radishes and tomatoes may be added.

# Vegetables

Vegetables contain important vitamins and minerals essential to well-balanced meals. At their best, vegetables are abundantly supplied with these vitamins and minerals. However, they cannot be at their best if they are wilted, old, and partly decayed. Here again—in the case of vegetables—freshness is essential.

## Cooking Vegetables

Many vegetables may be eaten raw, and whenever possible should be so used in order that they may give the highest nutritive value. In cooking vegetables it should always be remembered that the *food value is the important thing*, and food value can only be preserved by proper cooking. All vegetables should be cooked in as little water as possible. If vegetables are fresh, as they should be, the time required for cooking will be very short.

No vegetables or food of any kind can possibly be cooked and served with 100 per cent food value. Careless cooking, however, is responsible for reducing the value of most foods far below their normal level. If cooks, or people who cook, would stop to think long enough they would realize the fact that in the preparation of food they are dealing with values that are far greater than dollars and cents. Should this happen cooking and food preparation would soon be elevated to the plane to which it belongs.

This observation is more important in the cooking of vegetables than in any other branch of cookery. The short cooking time required for vegetables correspondingly reduces the time in which their food values can be destroyed.

Extensive recipes for cooking vegetables at this time are unnecessary. There are already many good recipes on the market. To my knowledge, one of the best sources is "Secrets of Profitable Vegetable Cookery" of the Little Gold Business Books Series, published by J. O. Dahl, Haviland Road, Stamford, Conn.

All leafy vegetables should be fresh, crisp, and thoroughly cleaned by washing in running water. In the case of spinach and cabbage—they should be cooked in practically no water at all. Spinach should be cut into pieces about one-half

to one inch in length. Cabbage should be shredded. A little butter—about one tablespoon per quart—should be added to the stew pan placed on the hot stove. As soon as butter is melted add the cut vegetable. Stir vegetable until the juice appears. Reduce heat and simmer until done. Cooking time should not be more than ten minutes. Spinach will sometimes cook in as little time as three minutes. These directions apply to all leafy vegetables.

We often read or hear the term buttered carrots, buttered cabbage—or buttered some other vegetables—used. In most cases the term is merely an expression that bears no relation whatever to the method of preparation. The method described above in which butter is placed in the stew pan and the vegetables stirred into it confirms quite fully to my conception of preparing buttered vegetables.

The common method of boiling leafy vegetables in water and draining off the goodness and food value that has been destroyed is extremely wasteful and should be carefully avoided.

Potatoes, carrots, parsnips, onions, beets, and such tubers and roots may be baked or broiled by simply adding a little butter and seasoning. Bake at 300° F. These vegetables are much better when cooked that way. This process preserves the goodness that nature supplied in these foods.

In the case of roots and tubers, instead of boiling, cook as directed above by dredging and baking at low temperature.

Cook at low temperature in little water, and in as short cooking time as possible.

This general rule for cooking vegetables might well be modified by regional or sectional conditions. For example, in the South or southern United States, turnips, turnip greens, collards, kale, and mustard green are both common and favorites.

Whenever these vegetables are fresh, young, and tender they may be cooked the same as spinach or new cabbage. However, extreme and continued hot weather tend to toughen them. Their quality might remain good; but lacking

tenderness, such vegetables require a longer cooking period.

Cook at simmering temperature with hog jowl, ham shank, bacon fat, or if desired, with butter.

There is another notable exception to the general rule of short cooking time for vegetables; that is in the case of dried vegetables such as beans.

## BAKED BEANS

(Serves 6)

(Carson Gulley's own method)

- |   |
|---|
| 1½ pounds dry navy beans                          |
| 1 cup tomato puree                                |
| ½ cup brown and white sugar combined<br>(⅔ brown) |
| 1 tablespoon dry mustard                          |
| ½ cup onion, cut fine                             |
| 1 teaspoon savory                                 |
| 2 teaspoons salt                                  |
| ½ pound salt pork, diced                          |
| 4 cups water                                      |

Wash beans, soak overnight. Combine puree, sugar, mustard, salt, onion, savory and water. Heat together until boiling. Place diced salt pork in 3-quart bean pot; add beans. Pour in tomato mix and add water to about two inches above beans. Cover and cook in the oven at simmering temperature or about 250°F., overnight or at least for 12 to 18 hours. If oven gets hotter during that time, it may be necessary to add more water. Watch to see if the under side of the lid becomes darkened or burned. If so, when steam condenses on the lid it will cause the beans to become strong-flavored and taste burned. Therefore, any signs of burn on the lid should be cleaned off.

This recipe might look simple, but it must be given a chance—it takes time to prove its value. If properly prepared it will win many friends that have long been lost to the hearty and healthful dish of Baked Beans.

The reason for such long cooking as recommended in this recipe is that fermentation of raw bean hulls in the stomach causes gas; shorter cooking may tenderize the inside, but leave the hull raw. But with long, slow cooking the whole bean is thoroughly cooked, becomes butter tender, and also keeps its shape. The flavor of all ingredients is thoroughly diffused, and the whole texture is smooth.

By the use of proper temperature controls and correct cooking methods this recipe brings out the flavor and palat-

ability of the basic ingredient—plain navy beans—as no addition of herbs, spices, or other seasoning could do. In any use of the oven, but especially in such a long, slow process as this recipe calls for, it takes double checking to assure that your oven temperature is correct—oven thermostats sometimes go out of control, but you can check with another oven thermometer.

## CANDIED SWEET POTATOES

(Serves 6 to 8)

- |                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| 4½ pounds uniform size sweet potatoes |
| 4 cups sugar                          |
| 2 cups water                          |
| 2 tablespoons butter                  |

Combine sugar, water, and butter; bring to a boil and pour over raw peeled potatoes in a baking dish 2½ inches deep. Bake in an oven at 350°F. for 30 minutes. Turn the potatoes over. Return to oven and cook until tender. If syrup is not thick enough, remove the potatoes and cook syrup until it is the right consistency, then replace potatoes in syrup.

## FRENCH FRIED ONIONS

Cut large Spanish onion in slices. Separate into rings, dredge in flour, dip into the following batter:

- |                 |
|-----------------|
| 1 egg, beaten   |
| ½ cup milk      |
| ½ cup water     |
| ½ teaspoon salt |

then roll in a breaded mixture which consists of a half cup of flour mixed with a half cup of cracker crumbs. Let stand on absorbent paper 10 minutes and then fry in deep fat.

## FRENCH FRIED PARSLEY

Clean and wash parsley, follow method described for French fried onions. This makes a beautiful garnish and is very delicious.

## BAKED ACORN SQUASH

Cut squash in half. Remove seeds and wash. Season with small amount of sugar and salt and put one teaspoon butter in each half. Put in baking dish after seasonings are added. Bake 350°F. until squash is tender, approximately 45 minutes.

# Sauces

The purpose of sauces is to make food more palatable and to enhance natural flavors, but not to cover up poor foods. Some sauces are made plain and some are spicy as desired or as the menu requires.

Technically speaking, sauces may be: brown gravy, cream sauce, or the natural juices that come from the roasting pan. If properly handled, no spices are needed at all in natural juice from roasts.

Some sauces are made in a jiffy; others require long cooking. For example: a very good fresh mushroom sauce can be made within five minutes. On the other hand, a barbecue sauce that includes many dry herbs and spices should be simmered for at least three hours to produce the best results. Dry spices are much like navy beans that are soaked twelve hours to get the best results. We must allow time for nature to take its course. Some spices may cook for the full length of time. Others should be added only long enough to serve the purpose for which they are used. Peppercorn, and black or white pepper should be cooked a long time. Leaf thyme, bay leaf, and garlic need to stay in only long enough to shed their flavor.

The modern experimenter with herbs in sauces may save much time and produce a better sauce by becoming acquainted with the new herb sauce blends now on the market and also the vegetable protein derivatives which give such long-sought lifts to otherwise hidden flavors.

## WHITE OR CREAM SAUCE

The only difference between "white" and "cream" sauce is that "white" sauce is made with milk and "cream" sauce with cream. The roux for thickening both sauces should be made by using equal portions of butter and flour. The sauce may be made thin, medium or heavy. It

### Precautions

Milk should never be added to stock before stock is add to roux.

Cheese should be added to cream or white sauce rather than to the milk. This method will prevent curdling.

is not good to follow the old idea of using a flour paste to make a good cream sauce. The flour should be cooked and the best way to do that is by making a roux of hot butter or some good fat and cooking it until it almost begins to brown. The results will not be so pasty.

### No. 1—THIN SAUCE

1	tablespoon butter
1	tablespoon flour
1	cup milk or cream
$\frac{1}{2}$	teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{16}$	teaspoon white pepper

### No. 2—MEDIUM SAUCE

2	tablespoons butter
2	tablespoons flour
1	cup milk or cream
$\frac{1}{2}$	teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{16}$	teaspoon white pepper

### No. 3—HEAVY SAUCE

3	tablespoon butter
3	tablespoon flour
1	cup milk or cream
$\frac{1}{2}$	teaspoon salt
$\frac{1}{16}$	teaspoon white pepper

Cook flour and butter together well, but do not brown. Add hot milk or cream. Season with about  $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt and a few grains of white pepper.

I would suggest that you try  $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon mono sodium glutamate per cup of white or cream sauce especially when serving with canned vegetables, leftover, or food which may have to stand for some time before being served.

## WHITE FISH STOCK

A plain fish stock may be made by using whatever fish bones and trimmings are on hand—just be sure they are fresh. Add water, to just cover; simmer until tender, and strain through cheesecloth. Season with  $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon salt and  $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon seasoning salt.

A richer and more tasty stock may be made by adding the fish bones and trimmings to the recipe for Court Bouillon. Mushrooms—skins and peeling—may be added, and white wine as the case may be.

## FISH ESSENCE

Prepare fish, spices and vegetables as for White Fish Stock. Clarify with egg whites. This latter is done by using 2 egg whites to each cupful of stock. Stir one-fourth of the stock into the egg whites after they've been beaten slightly, add remainder—boiling hot—into this egg mixture. Then cook at low temperature, without stirring, until eggs are completely coagulated. Strain—also without stirring or forcing in any way.

## FISH VELOUTE'

- 3 tablespoons butter
- 3 tablespoons flour
- 1 cup white fish stock
- $\frac{1}{8}$  teaspoon cayenne pepper
- salt to taste

Melt butter in sauce pan over low fire. Stir in flour and cook well, but do not brown. Gradually add the hot fish stock, season, and whip until thick. Strain through fine wire strainer.

May be used hot or cold. If holding for a time, cool and keep in refrigerator.

## ALLEMANDE SAUCE

- 2 cups Fish Velouté
- 1½ tablespoons lemon juice
- 2 tablespoons mushroom catsup or very finely chopped fresh or canned mushrooms
- 1 egg yolk
- pinch of turmeric
- few grains of grated nutmeg
- salt

Beat the egg yolk before combining it with other ingredients. Heat Fish Velouté and combine all ingredients, seasoning to taste with salt, and whip until smooth as velvet. Serve hot.

## CARDINAL SAUCE

- 2 cups Fish Velouté
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup Lobster Butter (see Butters section)
- 1 cup good tomato sauce or tomato paste

Heat Fish Velouté. Add lobster butter and tomato sauce, season with salt, if needed. Blend ingredients well with wire whip in double boiler. Serve hot.

## COURT BOUILLON

- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup carrot, cut fine
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup onion, cut into rings or sliced thin

- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup celery, sliced
- 4 sprigs parsley, whole
- 1 bay leaf, whole
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup vinegar
- 2 cups water
- 1 tablespoon sugar
- 2 teaspoons salt
- 1 tablespoon butter
- 1 whole black pepper
- 1 allspice

Mix all ingredients and begin cooking in cold water. Simmer for 1 hour. (Add more water if necessary.) Strain and use as needed for preparation of fish. This make a wonderful stock in which to boil fish.

## TARTAR SAUCE

- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup green olives, chopped
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup sour pickles, chopped
- 2 tablespoon shallots or small onions, chopped fine
- 1 tablespoon capers
- 1 teaspoon parsley, chopped
- 1 hard cooked egg, chopped
- 2 tablespoons lemon juice
- 1 tablespoon Worcestershire Sauce
- $2\frac{1}{2}$  cups mayonnaise

Chop olives, pickles, egg, onions, and parsley—each separately—and then combine all ingredients. Mix well, and chill before serving.

## CREOLE OR SPANISH SAUCE

- 2 cups tomatoes, canned or fresh quartered
  - $\frac{1}{2}$  cup minced onion
  - $\frac{1}{2}$  cup green pepper, minced
  - 1 tablespoon parsley, chopped
  - 1 bay leaf
  - $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon garlic powder or garlic salt
  - dash of Tabasco sauce
  - 1 peppercorn
  - 1 teaspoon sugar
  - 2 tablespoons fat or butter
  - 1 teaspoon paprika
  - 2 cups stock made by dissolving 2 bouillon cubes in 2 cups hot water
- Make Roux:
- 2 tablespoons flour
  - 2 tablespoons fat

Sauté all vegetables except tomatoes in fat until translucent. Add spices, tomatoes, and stock; cook slowly for at least two hours. Force through strainer until vegetables have been thoroughly puréed. Add roux. Whip until smooth. Serve as desired.

## QUICK CREEOLE OR SPANISH SAUCE

Use canned tomato soup, but follow all other steps except length of cooking time in above recipe. That is, sauté vegetables, add seasonings and tomato soup; heat thoroughly, and serve. No roux needed.

## BARBECUE SAUCE

- |       |                                  |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 4     | tablespoons butter or good fat   |
| 1/4   | cup onion, finely chopped        |
| 1 1/2 | teaspoons white pepper           |
| 2     | tablespoons sugar                |
| 2     | tablespoons celery salt          |
| 4     | teaspoons paprika                |
| 3     | tablespoons garlic vinegar       |
| 3     | cups seasoned stock*             |
| 1     | teaspoon Tabasco sauce           |
| 2     | tablespoons Worcestershire sauce |
| 1 1/2 | cups chili sauce                 |

Sauté onions in butter until tender. Add all dry ingredients, then liquid ingredients. Boil slowly for 1 hour. Pour over meat. Heat in oven at low temperature for 30 minutes or more. (Yield—1 quart).

\*If this sauce is to be kept for any length of time, use bouillon cubes dissolved in hot water instead of meat stock.

## CRANBERRY SAUCE

- |       |                             |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 1 1/2 | cups sugar                  |
| 1     | cup water                   |
| 1     | pound or 4 cups cranberries |

Wash cranberries in cold water and remove any stems or soft berries. Combine sugar and water. Bring to boil; lower temperature. Simmer for 5 minutes. Add cranberries and cook slowly without stirring until all the skins pop open. Remove from fire and allow the sauce to remain in the vessel until cool.

## JELLED CRANBERRY SAUCE

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 2 | cups sugar                  |
| 1 | cup water                   |
| 1 | pound or 4 cups cranberries |

Wash and sort cranberries; then cook in boiling water until all skins have popped open. Add sugar and cook until thick. Work through a fine wire strainer. Return to fire and cook until hot and thick. Much care should be used, since cranberries burn easily. Pour into molds and cool before putting into refrigerator.

## COLD HORSERADISH SAUCE

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 2   | cups whipped cream  |
| 2   | tablespoons dehydrated horseradish or 4 tablespoons fresh horseradish |
| 2   | tablespoons garlic vinegar (if dehydrated horseradish is used)        |
| 1/2 | teaspoon salt   |

If using the dehydrated horseradish, soak for ten minutes or more in the vinegar. Add salt, and fold into the whipped cream. Serve cold with ham.

## MUSTARD SAUCE

(Christine Notterstead)

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | cup brown sugar      |
| 1 | cup prepared mustard |
| 1 | cup chili sauce      |

Combine all ingredients and mix well six hours before serving. May be served hot or cold.

## MUSTARD SAUCE FOR CORNED BEEF

- |       |  |
|-------|--|
| 3     | tablespoons butter   |
| 1 1/2 | tablespoons flour  |
| 2     | tablespoons prepared mustard   |
| 1/2   | cup boiling water or meat stock  |
| 1/2   | cup boiling vinegar  |
| 1/2   | teaspoon salt—if water is used   |
| 1     | tablespoon dehydrated horseradish (soak for 10 minutes) or 2 tablespoons fresh horseradish |

Use double boiler. Melt butter, add flour and blend as for cream sauce. Add hot water and vinegar gradually, stirring until smooth. Add other ingredients. Bring to boil. Serve hot.

## RAISIN SAUCE

- |                                      |                                    |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1/2                                  | cup sugar                          |
| 1/2                                  | cup prepared mustard               |
| 1/2                                  | cup seedless raisins, chopped fine |
| 1                                    | tablespoon ham fat                 |
| 1/4                                  | cup vinegar                        |
| 1                                    | tablespoon dehydrated horseradish  |
| 1/2                                  | tablespoon Worcestershire Sauce    |
| 1/4                                  | teaspoon white pepper              |
| 3/4                                  | tablespoon arrowroot starch        |
| Few grains of ground cloves and mace |                                    |

Mix all ingredients except starch. Heat and thicken with starch which has been moistened in water. Or it may be thickened with roux made of flour and ham fat if the arrowroot is not available. Serve hot with ham.

## MUSHROOM SAUCE

(Serves 8)

- 1 pound fresh mushrooms or 2 No. 1 cans mushrooms
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup onions, sliced thin and cut across
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup green peppers, sliced thin
- 1 teaspoon seasoning salt
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon white pepper
- 1 teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup butter
- 2 tablespoons parsley, chopped
- 2 cups milk
- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  cups good brown beef or veal stock, or beef bouillon
- 3 tablespoon flour

Wash mushrooms and peel if necessary. Mushrooms may be sliced, chopped, or left whole before cooking. Quarter slices of onion and green peppers. Sauté onions in butter until translucent. Add seasoning; then mushrooms and green peppers. Toss around until hot; sprinkle in flour, and continue cooking. Add hot stock gradually and stir until thick. Reduce heat and stir in hot milk. Serve hot.

## HOLLANDAISE SAUCE

(Serves 1)

- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup butter
- 1 egg yolk
- $\frac{1}{8}$  teaspoon salt or Seasoning Salt
- 2 tablespoons lemon juice

Use double boiler with boiling water not quite touching the upper pan. Divide butter into three pieces. Put one piece in the top pan to melt. Mix the egg yolk and lemon juice, and add to the piece of melted butter. Stir rapidly and constantly, adding another portion of butter as first ingredients become smooth; when mixture begins to thicken, add the third piece of butter and the salt. As soon as thickened, remove from fire. The tricks in successful Hollandaise are constant stirring; not cooking one second too long; and being ready to serve the moment it is taken from the fire. This sauce should be made while the guest waits, and never for large quantity service.

If sauce shows signs of curdling more liquid is needed. For the desired result add—a little at a time—any one of the following: lemon juice, vinegar, cream, stock, or water—until proper consistency is reached.

## HOT SAUCE FOR WIENERS

- 1 pound beef, ground coarsely
- 1 cup fat or suet
- 4 cups onions, minced
- $\frac{1}{2}$  tablespoon celery salt
- 1 tablespoon whole black pepper
- $\frac{1}{2}$  tablespoon whole white pepper
- 1 tablespoon paprika
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon rosemary
- $\frac{1}{8}$  teaspoon leaf thyme
- 1 bay leaf
- $\frac{1}{4}$  tablespoons chili powder
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon cayenne pepper
- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  cups chili sauce
- 4 tablespoons Mixed Herb Wine vinegar
- $\frac{1}{2}$  clove garlic, mashed (remove when fragrance becomes evident)
- 1 tablespoon sugar
- 1 tablespoon Worcestershire sauce
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon Tabasco sauce

Sauté meat in hot fat. Cook until all signs of blood disappear. Add onions and cook until translucent. Add all the spices, garlic and vinegar and cook for a period of two hours—just simmering, and stirring occasionally. Add chili sauce and cook over boiling water or in double boiler for a period of six hours. Add Worcestershire sauce and Tabasco sauce just before removing from the heat.

Serve with wieners that have been heat through in boiling water. (Yield—8 cups).

## MINT SAUCE

(Serves 6)

- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup fresh mint
- 1 tablespoon sugar
- 2 tablespoons lemon juice
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup Mixed Herb Wine vinegar

Chop the fresh mint and mash it into the sugar. Let stand for two hours. Add the lemon juice and vinegar; let stand for four hours. Then serve cold. Especially recommended for lamb.

## HERB SAUCE

(Recommended for Venison)

- 2 $\frac{1}{3}$  tablespoons onion, cut fine
- 1 tablespoon chives, cut fine
- 2 tablespoons parsley, cut fine
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon rosemary
- $\frac{1}{16}$  to  $\frac{1}{8}$  teaspoon thyme, crushed fine and added during the last 10 minutes of cooking. Avoid using too much.
- 2 tablespoons butter
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup juice from roast
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup water
- 1 tablespoon Worcestershire

1 tablespoon A-1 Sauce

1 dash Tabasco sauce

Sauté onion in butter; after onion is translucent add the chives, parsley, rosemary and thyme and let simmer not more than 10 minutes over very low flame. Add sauces.

Mix meat juice and water and bring to a boil. Add to the sautéed herbs, and serve hot. May be used with wild game roasts or other meat when high herb flavor is desired.

## HERB BUTTER SAUCE

(Recommended for Venison)

2½ tablespoons onion, cut fine

1 tablespoon chives

2 tablespoons parsley

¼ teaspoon rosemary

1 tablespoon Worcestershire

1 tablespoon lemon juice

½ to ⅓ teaspoon thyme, crushed fine and added during last 10 minutes of cooking

Combine as in recipe above. Serve hot on steaks and chops.

## EGG SAUCE

½ teaspoon salt

¼ teaspoon white pepper

⅔ cup fish stock

⅔ cup cream or milk

3 hard cooked eggs, chopped

1 tablespoon chopped parsley

2 tablespoons chopped sweet pickles

1 tablespoon chopped green olives or stuffed olives

¼ teaspoon seasoning salt or ⅛ teaspoon marjoram, ⅛ teaspoon savory, ¼ teaspoon "MSG"

Make Roux

2 tablespoons butter

2 tablespoons flour

Make roux. Add hot fish stock and hot cream to roux gradually. Season, and fold in other ingredients. Serve hot on fish as needed. May be used on broiled, baked, or boiled fish of any kind; very good on baked Finnan Haddie.

## FIGARO SAUCE

2 cups tomato puree

¼ teaspoon leaf thyme (dry)

1 bay leaf

1 peppercorn

¼ teaspoon crumbled rosemary leaf

Combine all ingredients. Cook slowly

until thick. Season to taste with salt and sugar. Strain through fine sieve. Cool. Mix with equal portion of mayonnaise. Serve with any fish requiring Figaro Sauce.

## SEA FOOD COCKTAIL SAUCE

2 tablespoons green pepper, cut fine

2 tablespoons onion, cut fine

½ cup celery, sliced thin and cut fine

½ cup catsup

1 cup chili sauce

1 tablespoon A-1 Sauce

1 tablespoon Worcestershire Sauce

Dash of Tabasco and only a dash or ¼ teaspoon

1 tablespoon fresh grated horseradish

1 teaspoon salt

1 teaspoon sugar

1 tablespoon lemon juice

¼ teaspoon seasoning salt

Mix well 6 hours before serving. Yields 2½ cups. Can be kept two weeks under good refrigeration.

May be used on pork, any sea foods—hot or cold—pickled fish, lobster, and especially good with shrimp or oysters on the half shell or broiled.

## DELMONICO SAUCE

2 cups medium cream sauce

¼ cup Sauce Bercy or Cooking Sherry

1 tablespoon parsley, chopped

2 tablespoons butter

Salt and pepper

Combine all ingredients.

## SAUCE MARNAY

(4 cups)

3 cups medium cream sauce

1 cup parmesan cheese, grated

1 cup American Cheddar cheese, grated

1 teaspoon Worcestershire Sauce

½ teaspoon celery salt

½ teaspoon mono sodium glutamate

¼ teaspoon dry mustard

Fold grated cheese into Cream Sauce. Add all other seasoning. Stir occasionally over hot water until smooth. Serve hot with cauliflower, broccoli, asparagus, Brussel sprouts, boiled macaroni, and broiled finan haddie.



# Soups

Essence is the substance or extractive of certain food stuffs such as meat, poultry, fish or vegetables. In the making of soups or sauces the first objective is the essence, and it must be good and tasty; if not, the foundation for the sauce or soup is not substantially laid.

## CLARIFIED CONSOMME' OR BROTH

- |    |                        |
|----|------------------------|
| 3  | pounds veal shank      |
| 5  | quarts water           |
| 2  | teaspoons celery salt  |
| 4  | teaspoons salt         |
| 2  | cups carrots, cut fine |
| 2  | cups celery, cut fine  |
| 2  | cups onions, cut fine  |
| 10 | eggs                   |

Cut off meat and grind it. Fracture the bones into pieces about four inches long. Put the bones in the water and boil for about 1 hour.

Wash the eggs; then beat them—shell and all, and mix with the meat, vegetables and seasonings. Mix one quart of the hot water into the mixture so that eggs will not coagulate too soon, and pour in the remainder of the boiling water and bones. Lower the temperature to simmering. Whip the mixture into the water with a spoon; then let simmer for 45 minutes to 2 hours without stirring. Strain through fine sieve or cloth.

## CONSOMME' ROYAL

Use same broth as for clarified consommé and add fancy cut custard—about 6 per cup.

### CUSTARD:

- |    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 1½ | cups milk             |
| 1  | teaspoon salt         |
| ⅛  | teaspoon white pepper |
| 4  | eggs                  |

Beat eggs slightly. Add salt and pepper, and milk last. Beat until well-mixed. Bake in a shallow flat bottom pan about 8" by 8" set in a pan of water in oven about 350°F. Cool and cut as desired for consommé royal.

## CONSOMME' JARDINIE'RE OR JULIENNE

Use clarified consommé and add 1/3 cup julienne cut carrot, onions, turnips, celery and parsley to each cupful of consommé.

Sauté vegetables in good fat or butter until translucent. Drain or strain off fat. Add to broth and cook until tender. Serve hot.

## CONSOMME' WITH FANCY CUT CHICKEN AND VEGETABLES

Use same stock as for clarified consommé; add desired amounts of fine ju-

lienne cut cooked white breast of chicken, cooked carrots, parsley and sautéed celery.

*Variation:* Ham or other meat may be substituted for chicken; other vegetables or herbs may also be used.

## THIN VEGETABLE SOUP

(Serves 12)

- |                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1                        | cup onion, sliced thin                                |
| 1                        | cup celery, sliced thin                               |
| 1                        | cup carrots, sliced thin                              |
| 1                        | cup potatoes, cut julienne                            |
| 1                        | cup tomatoes, fresh or canned (if fresh—peel and cut) |
| 1                        | tablespoon green pepper, chopped                      |
| 6                        | cups stock  |
| 1                        | teaspoon sugar  |
| 1                        | tablespoon chopped parsley                            |
| ½                        | teaspoon Seasoning Salt                               |
| Salt and pepper to taste |   |

Sauté the carrots, celery and onion until translucent. Add the potatoes, green pepper, and tomatoes. Then add the hot stock, sugar and seasoning, and simmer 15 minutes.

This recipe may be used as a basic soup to which you may add other herbs; it may be converted into a cream soup by the use of cream sauce, or broth may be strained and used with rice, barley, macaroni, or noodles.

## CREAM VEGETABLE SOUP

(Serves 6 to 8)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| ½ | cup potatoes, cut into fine julienne strips |
| ½ | cup mushrooms, cut fine                     |
| 1 | cup celery, sliced fine                     |
| ½ | cup onions, sliced fine                     |
| ½ | cup tomatoes                                |
| 1 | teaspoon sugar                              |
| ½ | cup carrots, cut julienne                   |
| 2 | tablespoons green pepper, cut very fine     |
| 2 | cups medium cream sauce                     |
| 2 | cups good stock                             |
| 1 | tablespoon chopped parsley                  |
| ½ | teaspoon Seasoning Salt                     |
| ¼ | teaspoon mono sodium glutamate              |

Sauté celery, onions, and carrots until translucent. Then add tomatoes, green pepper and mushrooms. Sauté for a few minutes. Add hot stock and potatoes, and boil until potatoes are tender. Season, add parsley, and mix gradually into hot cream sauce. Serve hot.

## MULLIGATAWNEY

(Serves 6)

- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| ⅔ | cup onion, sliced thin   |
| ½ | cup carrots, sliced thin |
| ½ | cup fat                  |
| ½ | cup flour                |
| 4 | sprigs parsley           |
| 1 | blade of mace            |
| 2 | whole cloves             |
| 5 | cups hot stock           |
| 1 | teaspoon lemon juice     |
| 1 | apple, diced             |
| 1 | teaspoon seasoning salt  |

Tie the parsley, mace, and cloves in a cheesecloth bag, and simmer in the stock for 15 minutes. Remove.

Sauté the onion, carrots, and celery in the fat until translucent. Add the flour and cook a short time.

Add the stock and simmer until the vegetables are tender. Add the lemon juice, apple, and seasoning and cook 10 minutes longer. Serve hot. May be strained or puréed before apple is added, then serve hot.

## SHRIMP GUMBO

(Serves 6)

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 2  | cups fresh shrimp after it is shelled            |
| 2  | cups water                                       |
| ½  | cup onion, cut fine                              |
| ¼  | cup celery, cut fine                             |
| 2  | tablespoon butter                                |
| 2  | tablespoons chopped parsley                      |
| ½  | cup tomato, fresh and skinned                    |
| ¼  | cup rice, cooked                                 |
| ¼  | teaspoon sugar                                   |
| ⅛  | teaspoon seasoning salt                          |
| ⅛  | teaspoon leaf thyme                              |
| ⅛  | teaspoon cayenne pepper                          |
| 1  | cup okra (canned or fresh) cut crosswise         |
| 1½ | cups stock or water, or bouillon made from cubes |

Shell, devein, wash thoroughly, and cut into  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch pieces. Simmer in the 2 cups of water about 5 minutes. Let cool in liquid. Sauté onions in the butter until translucent. Add half the parsley, all the celery, tomato, rice, thyme, salt, pepper, and okra. Add the hot stock and simmer 30 minutes. Skim off excess fat and check for seasoning. Garnish with remainder of parsley. Serve in soup plates; the consistency is similar to heavy chili.

\*Bay leaf or thyme should remain in a soup or stew just long enough to impart its essence and should then be removed.

## CLAM CHOWDER

(Serves 6)

- ½ pound salt pork, shredded fine
- 2 small dry onions, or 1 cup green onions, cut fine
- 1 quart canned or shucked clams
- 2 cups potatoes, cut julienne
- 3 cups hot, whole milk
- 1 teaspoon Seasoning Salt
- 8 soda crackers, soaked in cold milk

Render salt pork to a crisp. Remove pork from fat. Add onions and sauté until soft and translucent. Cook clams and potatoes in barely enough water to cover. Season with salt and pepper, being careful not to get too much salt. When mixture comes to a boil add hot milk.

Soak 8 crackers in cold milk and add to chowder. Sprinkle crisp pork and fresh chopped parsley on top as you are serving. Serve hot.

## OYSTER STEW

(Serves 6)

- 1 pint standard oysters
- 4 cups hot milk
- 2 tablespoon celery, cut fine
- 2 tablespoons butter
- ½ cup water
- 1 teaspoon salt
- ¼ teaspoon Seasoning Salt

Strain liquor from oysters. Pour liquor and half cup of water into a pan and bring to a boil; skim off the scum that forms. Sauté celery in butter.

Add oysters to hot liquid and as soon as the edges of the oysters begin to curl, add the hot milk. Combine sautéed celery with oysters and milk. Season and serve hot.

## CHICKEN GUMBO

(Serves 12)

- 3 cups chicken, cut julienne or diced
- ½ cup boiled or cooked ham, cut julienne
- ½ cup onion, sliced thin
- ½ cup celery, sliced thin
- 2 tablespoons butter
- 2 cups okra, canned or fresh, cut crosswise
- 6 cups stock, chicken or veal
- ½ cup fresh tomatoes, cut fine
- ¼ cup sweet red pepper, sliced fine
- 2 tablespoons parsley, chopped
- ½ cup cooked rice
- 1 bay leaf
- ½ teaspoon sugar

Sauté onions and celery in butter until translucent. Add chicken, tomato, okra, pepper, rice, bay leaf,\* and stock gradually. Simmer 30-40 minutes. Add ham and parsley. Season to taste. Skim off excess fat before serving. Serve in soup tureen.

\*Remove bay leaf as soon as flavor has been diffused.

## CREAM OF MUSHROOM SOUP

(Serves 4)

- 2 tablespoons parsley, chopped
- 1 cup celery, cut fine
- 4 tablespoons butter
- 2 cups hot stock
- 2 cups mushrooms, chopped
- 2 cups light cream sauce
- ¼ teaspoon seasoning salt
- ¼ teaspoon salt

Sauté celery in butter. Add chopped mushrooms, one tablespoon parsley, and sauté for a few minutes. Add hot stock gradually to vegetables and bring to a boil. Stir entire mixture into cream sauce until smooth. Garnish with remainder of parsley, and a little paprika. Serve hot.

## FISH CHOWDER

(Serves 12)

- 1 pound any kind of fresh, boneless fish, cut julienne
- 2 cups potatoes, diced fine
- 1 cup onion, sliced fine
- ¼ teaspoon garlic seasoned salt
- 3 sprigs parsley, cut fine
- 1 cup fresh tomatoes, peeled and cut
- 3 cups boiled water
- 3 cups hot milk
- ¼ cup salt pork or bacon, cut fine
- ½ teaspoon French marjoram
- Salt and pepper to taste

### Optional Garnish:

- chopped green pepper
- paprika

Fry the salt pork or bacon until crisp. Remove. Dredge the fish in flour and fry in the same fat until a golden brown. Remove the fish, and sauté onion until translucent. Add water and potatoes, and boil until potatoes are tender. Add the remaining ingredients except for the milk and simmer for 8 minutes. Fold in hot milk. Garnish with chopped green pepper and paprika.

# *Salads*





# Salads

Salads are always a favorite and have a special place in the meal. They may be made from meats, poultry, sea foods, cheese, eggs, vegetables, and fruits.

The biggest job in the preparation of salads is the selection and care of your materials. Every ingredients should be properly prepared if a satisfactory finished product is to be had. Salad ingredients are principally cold, and such ingredients should be *cold*. I don't mean frozen, however, but crispy cold. For example, if you are making a jellied salad, the vegetables or fruits should *not* be added to the jello or gelatin mixture while that mixture is still hot—wait for it to cool; then, add the cold fruits or vegetables.

When using canned fruit in a jellied salad it is better to use the juice of the fruit instead of water for the liquid. This substitution will intensify the flavor even more if one-half of the liquid required is heated to dissolve the gelatin and the other half left cold and peped up with fresh lemon juice.

Hot jello or gelatine should not be placed in the refrigerator; if it is it will create an unpleasant flavor that may be carried over to other foods.

Since many salads use lettuce or a similar green, leafy vegetable for a base some thought should be given to how this can best create a crisp, tempting foundation for the salad as a whole. When you buy fresh vegetables on the market remember that they have probably come from warehouses and refrigerator cars. If they are to be used in salad a few hours after you bring them home, they should be cared for immediately—especially those of the lettuce family. The core should be freshly cut, all wilted leaves removed, and the lettuce place in a pan of cold water for not less than one hour nor more than three. The head should stay in the water until you feel that the life has returned, and the wilting has left the leaves. This holds for all leafy vegetables and for carrots.

Although we give some salad recipes and suggestions, it is up to the individual and personal touch of the cook.

## FRUIT SALADS

No fruit salad should ever be attempted without lime or lemon juice, and refrigeration enough to keep all ingredients sufficiently cold. Many fruit combinations can be carried according to the available fruits. In fact, all fruits, melons and salad greens, if properly handled and treated, can be converted into attractive salads.

Citrus fruits, if they are not handled correctly, will impart a very unpleasant flavor. For this reason, segments should be taken out *without cutting and leaving in* part of the connective tissue. If the fruit is to be prepared any length of time before the salad is made, you must be sure that the connective tissue does not remain with the sections.

It is necessary to use care in preparing certain fruits such as apples and bananas or they will turn black. Apples should be marinated in lemon juice or salt water; for the latter use one teaspoon salt to one quart water. Bananas should not be peeled until the last minute. If it is necessary to prepare them any length of time beforehand, the bananas should be immeresed in fruit acid.

## HAWAIIAN SUPREME SALAD

(Serves 2)

- 2 rings fresh pineapple with rind
- 1 pink grapefruit
- 1 orange
- 1 Winesap apple
- 4 Bing cherries
- 4 sprigs mint
- 2 endive leaves

Cut two 1-inch thick rings from fresh pineapple and remove fruit from rind, leaving rind unbroken. Place rind on endive on salad plate. Fill rings with pink grapefruit, orange, and apple wedges. Garnish with Bing cherries and mint. Serve with Dairyland Cream Dressing. Individual, distinctive taste with respect to each specific ingredient is also essential.

Here again freshness is imperative.

## AVOCADO AND HONEYDEW MELON SALAD

(Serves 4)

- 1 avocado, cut into rings
- 2 cups honeydew melon balls
- 1½ tablespoons lemon juice
- 1 teaspoon sugar
- Fresh mint for garnish
- Lettuce leaves for base

Cut each avocado ring in half. Dredge melon balls and avocado in lemon juice and sugar. Arrange avocado rings on lettuce or salad greens. Fill with melon balls. Serve with mayonnaise and whipped cream dressing. Garnish with mint leaves.

## SPRING FRUIT SALAD

(Serves 2)

- 2/3 cup pineapple
- 2/3 cup fresh pear
- 4 whole pecan meats
- 1/4 cup pitted dates
- 10 large grapefruit sections
- 1 maraschino cherry
- 4 sprigs watercress
- 2/3 cup dressing made from equal parts mayonnaise and whipped cream
- 4 or more lettuce leaves for salad base

Dice pineapple, pear, and dates, and place on lettuce, alternating with grapefruit in neat arrangement. Top with nut meats, sliced cherry, and watercress. Serve with dressing.

## PINEAPPLE SALAD ON THE HALF SHELL

- 1 whole fresh pineapple
- 1 pink grapefruit
- 1 orange
- 1 Delicious apple
- 2 tablespoons lemon juice

Cut the pineapple lengthwise, through top and all. Scoop the fruit out and dice; marinate with lemon juice and sugar to taste; cut wedges from red Delicious apple. Arrange beautifully around pineapple which has been centered on a large plate, butt ends out and tassle tops together. Top with Dairyland Cream Dressing. Garnish with sprigs of mint and the Bing or Maraschino cherries.

---

Do not attempt to make Jello or jellied salads with fresh pineapple or fresh pineapple juice. It simply will not jell.

## LETTUCE AND SPINACH SALAD

(Serves 6)

- 1 quart shredded lettuce
- 1 quart shredded spinach
- 1 tablespoon chopped olives
- 1 tablespoon chopped parsley

Mix above ingredients together lightly. Place on lettuce leaf. Serve with *Roquefort Cheese Dressing*.

## HAM, RAISIN, APPLE SALAD

(Serves 6)

- 1½ cups cooked diced ham
- 1½ cups diced apples
- 2½ cups shredded lettuce
- ½ cup chopped celery
- ½ cup raisins
- ¼ cup nut meats

Combine all ingredients, adding enough dressing to coat ingredients. Toss together in salad bowl.

### DRESSING:

To mayonnaise (½ to 2/3 cup) add 1 tablespoon prepared mustard. Mix well together.

## WISCONSIN SUNSET SALAD

(Serves 12)

- 1 package strawberry gelatin
- 1 package orange gelatin
- 2 cups hot water
- 1 cup cold water
- ½ cup pineapple juice
- 2 tablespoons lemon juice
- 1 cup whipping cream
- 1 tablespoon sugar
- 1 cup cream cheese
- 1 cup drained pineapple
- ½ cup finely grated carrots
- fresh fruits for garnish

Dissolve the strawberry and orange gelatines together in the hot water. Add cold water, pineapple juice and lemon juice. Pour about a quarter of this mixture into the bottom of a salad mold and chill. Pour the remainder into a bowl, and cool until it becomes jelly-like, then beat until it's light and fluffy. The cream cheese must be worked and creamed until it has the consistency of whipped cream. Blend it into the whipped gelatin. Fold in carrots and pineapple. Whip cream, blending in the sugar, then fold into the gelatin mixture. Pour into the salad mold, over the firm gelatin, chill several hours, unmold and serve garnished with salad greens and fresh fruits.

## UNDER SEA SALAD

(Serves 12)

- 2 3 oz. pkgs. lime gelatin
- 2 cups hot water
- 2 cups pear juice
- 2 tablespoons vinegar
- 12 oz. cream cheese
- ½ teaspoon salt
- 4 cups diced canned pears
- ¼ teaspoon ginger
- 1 tablespoon sugar

Dissolve jello in 2 cups hot water. Add cold fruit juice. Pour 1/3 of liquid into mold. Cool. Let remaining liquid cool until it starts to jell. Whip jello and cream cheese separately, adding enough coffee cream to cheese to make it as nearly as possible the consistency of the whipped jello. Fold the two together; add salt, ginger, sugar and vinegar to pears. Fold into gelatin and cheese mixture and pour on top of jello already in the mold.

## MACARONI SALAD

(Serves 4)

- 2 cups cooked macaroni
  - 1 cup diced celery
  - ¼ cup diced cucumber
  - ¼ cup chopped sweet pickles
  - ¼ cup chopped pimiento
  - 1 cup cooked, diced meat (optional)
- Mix with the following dressing and serve:
- ½ cup mayonnaise
  - 1 tablespoon lemon juice
  - 2 tablespoons coffee cream
  - 1½ teaspoons salt
  - ¼ teaspoon white pepper
  - 1 teaspoon salad mustard
  - ¼ teaspoon monosodium glutamate

## CHIFFON WALDORF SALAD

(Serves 6)

- 1 package lime gelatin
- 1 cup hot water
- ½ cup cold water
- 1 tablespoon lemon juice
- 1 tablespoon lime juice
- 2 teaspoons sugar
- 1½ cups diced apples
- 4 ounces cream cheese
- 3 tablespoons salad dressing
- ½ cup diced celery
- ½ cup chopped nut meats

Dissolve gelatin in hot water, add cold water and place bowl in a vessel of ice water to jell quickly. Add lemon juice, lime juice and sugar to diced apples. Cream cheese until it's light and fluffy, then blend the mayonnaise into it. When the gelatin achieves an egg white con-

sistency, beat it until it's fluffy, add the cream cheese-mayonnaise mixture and blend well, fold in celery and apples, put mixture into a mold, sprinkle nut meats over the top and chill about 4 hours.

## CINNAMON APPLE SALAD

(Serves 6)

- 6 apples
- 1 cup water
- 1 cup cinnamon drops
- 2 cups sugar
- ½ cup chopped nut meats
- 3 oz. cream cheese
- 2 tablespoons mayonnaise

Pare and core apples. Heat water, cinnamon drops and sugar in a large saucepan until sugar and cinnamon drops are melted. Add apples, and cook slowly, turning them frequently in the syrup. When apples are tender, lift from syrup carefully, chill and place on lettuce. Fill center with cream cheese, nut and mayonnaise mixture.

## JELLED CRANBERRY SALAD

(Serves 6)

- 1 package lemon gelatin
- 1 cup hot water
- 2 cups cranberries
- ⅔ cup sugar
- 4 ounces cream cheese
- 1 tablespoon lemon juice
- 1 tablespoon mayonnaise

Dissolve gelatin in the cup of hot water. Cook the cranberries in a cup of water until their skins burst. Then add sugar and continue cooking until it is dissolved. Pour through a fine sieve or strainer. (At this point, take one fourth cup of the dissolved gelatin and one fourth cup of the cranberries, mix well and put in bottom of salad mold to "set".) Blend together the cream cheese, lemon juice and mayonnaise. When the remaining three fourths of the gelatin has begun to jell, whip it, then add the cream cheese and the cranberries, blending thoroughly. Pour into salad mold and chill.

## CRANBERRY AND PEACH

SALAD

(Serves 4)

- 4 peach halves
- 1 cup cranberry sauce, drained
- 4 lettuce cups or leaves
- ½ lime
- ½ cup Dairyland Cream Dressing

Place peach half in lettuce cup on salad plate. Fill peach half with salad dressing, top with drained cranberry sauce.

## FRUIT SUPREME SALAD

(Serves 6)

- 1 pkg. lime gelatin
  - 1 cup pineapple cubes
  - 1 cup cut marshmallow, quartered
  - 1 cup Royal Ann Cherries, pitted
  - 1 3 oz. pkg. cream cheese
  - ½ pt. whipping cream
  - 1 cup pecan nuts, chopped or whole
- Dissolve gelatin in 1 cup hot water. Add 1 cup cold liquid, pineapple juice and enough cold water to make 1 cup. Set aside to jell to egg white consistency. Whip in your electric mixer until fluffy. Have your cream cheese creamed and your whipping cream whipped. Blend gelatin and cream cheese first. Then fold in the fruits, marshmallow and nuts. Fold in whipped cream, folding very lightly. Pour in mold or bowl and chill for several hours.

## CHRISTMAS SALAD

(Serves 6)

- 2 cups diced pineapple
  - 2 cups Royal Ann cherries
  - ½ cup pecan meats
  - ½ cup almonds
  - ½ cup glazed cherries
  - ¼ cup glazed cherries (green)
  - ½ pound marshmallows
  - 1 tbsp. crystallized ginger—cut fine
- Fold into the following dressing and

mold in salad dish for serving. Save ½ of the nuts, cherries and ginger to sprinkle over top.

- 1 teaspoon dry mustard
- 1 tsp. salt
- 2 tbsp. powdered sugar
- 2 tbsp. granulated sugar
- 5 tsp. flour
- 2 tbsp. butter
- 4 egg yolks or 2 whole eggs
- 1 cup vinegar—or ¾ vinegar-¼ water
- 1 cup heavy cream
- 1 cup cream cheese
- 2 tbsp. orange juice

Mix together salt, mustard, sugar and flour. Melt butter in a saucepan; add flour mixture and cook to a smooth paste. Whip eggs until lemon-colored and fluffy; add vinegar to eggs and add to flour mixture. Cook in double boiler until thick, remove from flame and cool. Whip cream until stiff, add 1 tbsp. powdered sugar (this is in addition to the 2 tbsp. called for above). Mash cream cheese until it is consistency of whipped cream. To the cooked mixture, add orange juice and blend well; then carefully fold together the cream cheese and boiled mixture; if it seems stiff, add more orange juice until it is consistency of whipped cream. Then fold it gently into the whipped cream and blend well. Add the above fruit to the dressing, pour and mold and refrigerate for 24 hours.

## *Cooking Poultry and Meats for Salads*

The chicken, turkey, or meat should be well cleaned. Any impurity left either on the skin or in the cavity of a bird could and might spread throughout the whole carcass by cooking, and contaminate the fowl. Should this occur it will most likely result in a reaction that will reduce the palatability of the meat and impair the natural flavor of the salad.

Equally important as cleaning the birds is making sure that the utensils in which they are cooked are clean. Unless this is done the meats will absorb foreign flavor and taste of them.

The chicken, turkey, or meat should be

cooked the day it is to be used. If this is done the natural flavors will be better. Meats prepared in advance for making salads should be cooled in their juices and in small quantities. If natural juices are left to cool in large quantities or in deep containers fermentation might set in resulting in spoilage before the whole amount could be thoroughly cooled.

Simmering is the best method of cooking meats and poultry for salads.

By all means do not allow meats to dry out before using in salads. Dry meat is not palatable and it requires too much salad dressing for a successful salad.

## PORK AND VEAL SALAD

(Serves 4)

- 3 cups meat, cut into julienne strips
- 1 cup celery, sliced thin
- ½ cup carrots, cut into julienne strips
- ½ cup mayonnaise and 2 tablespoons coffee cream, blended
- ½ tablespoon lemon juice, for flavor
- 1 teaspoon salt

Toss together until well-marinated, and serve on crisp lettuce leaf. Any meat, or poultry, either alone or in combinations may be made into a salad by the above method and according to prescribed amounts.

## CHICKEN SALAD

(Serves 4)

- 3 cups chicken, light and dark meat
  - ¾ cup celery, sliced thin or cut fine
  - ½ cup mayonnaise
  - 3 tablespoons coffee cream
  - 2 tablespoons lemon juice, for flavor
  - 1 teaspoon salt
- Garnish—1 tablespoon chopped parsley and 2 tablespoons thinly shredded carrots

Blend mayonnaise and coffee cream together. Toss all ingredients together until well marinated or blended. Garnish with chopped parsley and about two tablespoons of thinly shredded carrots.

If the salad is to be served on lettuce, the meat should be cut into julienne strips.

## TURKEY SALAD

(Serves 4)

- 3 cups turkey meat, light and dark
- 1 cup celery, sliced thin
- ½ cup mayonnaise and 2 tablespoons coffee cream, blended
- 1½ tablespoons lemon juice
- 1 tablespoon minced onion
- ½ teaspoon salt
- 2 tablespoons chopped parsley

Slice turkey very thin and cut in julienne strips. Dilute dressing with lemon juice. Toss all ingredients together until well marinated or blended. Serve in lettuce cups garnished with strips of pimiento or tomatoes and ripe olives.

The flesh of almost any kind of fish is good for salads. Salmon, tuna, shrimp, crabmeat and lobster are the most popular.

# Cooking Sea Foods for Salads

All shell fish such as shrimp, lobster, and crab should not be cooked very long at high temperatures or the flesh will become very tough and dry.

Fresh shrimp should be put on in cold water and cooked *until* it boils. Remove from the fire as soon as boiling point is reached and allow to cool in its own juice. If this process is followed, the flesh will be tender and flaky. If large quantities are cooked at one time, dish into shallow pans or set kettle in cracked ice to hasten the cooling process.

Fish should be added to boiling salt water and the heat reduced so as to more or less poach until done. It is not necessary or advisable to cool fish in its juices because—since its flesh is tender and flaky—it will become water soaked.

The muscle of shell fish is much tough-

er than fish, therefore, requires lower temperature in cooking.

## CRAB MEAT SALAD

(Serves 4)

- 2 cups crabmeat (canned or fresh and free of long tissue)
- 1½ cups thinly sliced celery hearts
- ½ cup julienne cut Winesap apple (optional)
- ½ cup mayonnaise
- 1½ tablespoons lemon juice
- 1 cup shredded lettuce hearts
- 2 hard cooked eggs, sliced

Toss all together—lettuce hearts last. Serve on lettuce leaf garnished with egg slices, pimiento and lemon rings. "Capers" may be add to the garnish.

Lobster salad may be made in the same proportions.

## FRESH SALMON SALAD WITH AVOCADO

(Serves 4)

- 1½ pounds boneless slab of fresh salmon
- 1 avocado
- 6 or 8 lettuce leaves for salad base
- 1 cup onion rings
- 2 sprigs parsley
- 1 bay leaf
- 6 whole white peppers
- 6 whole allspice
- 1 cup celery, sliced
- 1 cup carrot slices
- Cook vegetables and spice in:
  - 2 cups tarragon vinegar
  - 1 teaspoon salt
  - 1 teaspoon sugar
  - 1 cup water

Cook the vegetables with spices in the vinegar mixture until tender. Strain—discarding vegetables but saving liquid. Cook fish until flaky using that liquid.

Cool in juice. Flake the fish and marinate with thin French dressing. Dredge sliced avocado in lemon juice. Serve on lettuce leaves with Figaro Sauce.

Any fresh, flaky fish such as pickerel, pike, trout, or muskellunge, may be cooked by this same method and recipe. If served hot, use a Bearnaise Sauce; if served cold use the Figaro Sauce.

## SHRIMP SALAD

(Serves 4)

- 2 cups shrimp (canned or fresh)
- 2 cups celery, cut fine
- Blend together:
  - 3 tablespoons mayonnaise
  - 1 tablespoon coffee cream
  - 1 tablespoon lemon juice

If fresh shrimp are used, clean and remove vein before cooking. Toss together until well-marinated. Chill. Serve on crisp lettuce leaf. Garnish with lemon.

## *Vegetables for Salads*

When vegetables are harvested, they are separated from their life line and that moment they begin to lose that storehouse of minerals and vitamins so important to mankind. The creation of a good salad depends on one's ability to select and care for fresh vegetables. And the job is truly accomplished if through selection and handling of the products the salad when served contains those vitamins and minerals found in strictly fresh vegetables.

Even though they are fresh all vegetables should be well cleaned. That is done by making a fresh cut where they were harvested, putting them in fresh water for a short time to loosen the dirt and dust film, and then washing them under running water. This process will also restore freshness to wilted vegetables.

Any vegetable that can be eaten raw may be used in fresh vegetable salads. And all such vegetables as: beets, asparagus, artichokes, beans, cauliflower, carrots, corn, mushrooms, peas, potatoes, parsnips, Brussels sprouts, and bean sprouts may be cooked and used in cooked vegetable salads.

### Preparation of Vegetables for Salads

Fresh vegetables should be handled with great care. When shredding, slicing, or cutting them, use a sharp knife. Do not chop, mash, or bruise them, or bleeding will take place. If this takes place the vegetables will become tough and soggy resulting in an unpleasant flavor. The vegetables should be seasoned at the time they are to be served. If they are seasoned any time beforehand you may expect to have a soggy, wilted salad, because the seasoning will draw out the fresh vegetable juice.

I have measured the amount of this wilting and shrinkage with a favorite Cabbage Slaw recipe, and give you the results shown on opposite page.

### Cooking Vegetables for Salads

Vegetables cooked for salads should be cut or sliced as carefully as fresh vegetables. Do not over-cook as they should be on the crisp side since color and conformation are as important as palatability. Do not stir into a mush but



fold or toss together. Cooked vegetables may be seasoned or marinated some time before serving.

### CABBAGE SLAW

(Serves 20 When First Made; Serves 12 Four Hours Later)

A solid 2-pound head of cabbage was selected. When trimmed it weighed 1 pound 6 ounces. Cut for slaw this gave: 6 cups packed tightly or 2½ quarts packed loosely. Immediately after the addition of 1 cup dressing (listed below) this amount measured 2 quarts packed loosely. Four hours after the addition of the dressing the amount measured 1½ quarts packed loosely.

#### DRESSING

½ cup vinegar	1 tablespoon salt
½ cup water	1½ cups mayonnaise
¼ cup oil	2 tablespoons lemon juice
1 tablespoon sugar	2 tablespoons pimiento finely chopped
1½ teaspoons salt	2 tablespoons parsley, chopped fine
⅛ teaspoon celery salt	
dash of white pepper	

### POTATO SALAD

(Serves 12)

2 quarts potatoes, cooked in jackets	1 cup vinegar
3 cups celery, sliced fine	½ cup water
¼ cup minced onion or fine herbs	¼ cup oil
4 eggs (hard boiled)	1 tablespoon sugar
½ tablespoon mono-sodium glutamate	1½ teaspoons salt

1 tablespoon salt	1½ cups mayonnaise
2 tablespoons lemon juice	2 tablespoons pimiento finely chopped
2 tablespoons parsley, chopped fine	

Dice potatoes; mix with other vegetables. Add seasoning. Thin mayonnaise with cream to the desired consistency and add lemon juice. Fold dressing into potatoes. Chop three of the hard boiled eggs, and combine with the potatoes and other ingredients. Use one egg sliced to decorate.

### HOT POTATO SALAD

(Serves 8 to 10)

6 slices shredded bacon	1 cup vinegar
3 cups sliced onions	2 tablespoons salad mustard
½ cup water	1 teaspoon sugar
1 cup vinegar	1 tablespoon salt
2 tablespoons salad mustard	1 tablespoon cornstarch
1 teaspoon sugar	3 tablespoons chopped parsley
1 tablespoon salt	2 quarts cooked potatoes

Cook bacon until crisp. Remove from fat, add onions and saute them until they become translucent. Add all other ingredients (reserving the cornstarch, parsley and potatoes). Bring to a boil and thicken with the cornstarch which has been moistened with a little cold water. Pour hot mixture over the sliced potatoes. Serve hot garnished with crisp bacon and the parsley.

## FLAME SALAD

(Serves 6)

- 1 package lemon gelatin
- 1 cup hot water
- $\frac{3}{4}$  cup beet juice
- 2 tablespoons vinegar
- 1 tablespoon lemon juice
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon salt
- 2 teaspoons grated onion
- 1 tablespoon prepared horseradish
- $\frac{3}{4}$  cup diced celery
- 1 cup diced, cooked beets

Dissolve gelatin in hot water, add beet juice, vinegar, lemon juice, salt and onion. Chill until it begins to stiffen. Then add horseradish, celery and beets and return to refrigerator to chill thoroughly. Serve on lettuce topped with mayonnaise.

## VOLCANO SALAD

(Serves 6)

- 6 pineapple rings
- 12 pear halves
- 18 dates
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup chopped nuts
- 6 maraschino cherries
- 4 tablespoons salad dressing
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup whipped cream
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup grated American cheese
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup cottage cheese
- lettuce

Blend grated American cheese and cottage cheese together. Now, take 6 individual salad plates, arrange a bed of lettuce on each. Add a pineapple slice. Fill the pear cavities with the blended cheeses and fit 2 halves together, standing on end on the pineapple ring. Fold the salad dressing into the whipped cream and spoon generous portions on each salad. Top with a maraschino cherry and chopped nuts. Garnish each serving with dates which have been split and stuffed with some of the cheese mixture.

## PEPPER SALAD RING

(Serves 6)

- 2 large green peppers
- 6 ounces cream cheese
- 2 tablespoons lemon juice
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup finely chopped apples
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup finely chopped celery
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup hickory nut meats

Slice tops from peppers, remove seeds and membrane. Cream the cheese, blending in lemon juice and salt to taste. Combine with apples, celery and nuts. Fill pepper cavities, and chill until firm. Slice crosswise and serve on salad greens.

## SPRING SALAD SUPREME

Use amounts of the following ingredients according to the individual's taste and the number of portions desired. One quart should yield four servings.

Slice tomatoes, cucumbers, radishes, and green onions, leaf lettuce, watercress, and tender hearts of spinach (cut each leaf into four pieces), cut raw carrots and boiled new beets into strips but keep beets separate. Mix all ingredients except beets, and marinate with pure olive oil and garlic vinegar. Season with salt and pepper. Place beet strips on top of salad the very last thing.

## EAST INDIA STUFFED TOMATOES

(Serves 6)

- 6 medium tomatoes
- $\frac{2}{3}$  cup diced cucumber
- $\frac{2}{3}$  cup chutney, cut fine
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup broken crisp bacon
- 1 tablespoon mayonnaise

Wash tomatoes and remove pulp. Use the pulp, mixing it with the above ingredients. Stuff tomatoes and serve on endive or chicory leaves. Serve with chicken, duck, or steak dinner.

## COMBINATION SALAD

In this salad imagination is a prime factor. Any vegetable you may like in a salad can be used, but you should have salad greens as the base and equal portions of such vegetables as lettuce hearts, tomatoes, cucumbers, green peppers, radishes, and water cress—about 1 cup for each serving, or 1 quart for four portions. Serve thin French dressing in separate dish.

## MOCK CRABMEAT SALAD

(Serves 1)

- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup fresh shredded cabbage
- 2 onion rings
- $\frac{1}{2}$  apple, diced (unpeeled to represent crabmeat)
- 1 tablespoon parsley, cut fine
- 3 or 4 carrot strips

Marinate ingredients in lemon juice and mayonnaise. Serve on lettuce leaf, sprinkled with parsley.

# Salad Dressings

The best test for good salad dressing is that it tastes like something one would like to eat alone. It is salad dressing that can be produced only by using the very best of salad ingredients. This all refers to freshness. Salad oils can become rancid very soon after they are opened, and should be checked before making into salad dressings. Eggs, the principal emulsifying agent in the production of salad dressing, should be strictly fresh and free of foreign flavor. Fresh spices, fresh clean vinegars, and fresh lemon juice are also essential.

## MAYONNAISE

(1 Quart)

- 4 egg yolks
- 1 pint olive oil
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon dried mustard or 1 tablespoon prepared mustard
- 1 tablespoon sugar or 1 heaping tablespoon powdered sugar
- 1 teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup vinegar
- 4 tablespoons lemon juice (important for flavor)
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon celery salt
- Dash of white pepper, paprika, and cayenne

Put part of the salt into the egg yolks and start beating. Put rest of the salt, the celery salt, sugar into the vinegar-mustard mixture and boil. Add oil gradually to the egg mixture and continue beating it until it starts to thicken, at which time add 1 teaspoon or so of the hot vinegar mixture. Add oil and hot vinegar alternately. All is incorporated. Add lemon juice last.

### VARIATIONS

*Tomato or Capitol Mayonnaise* may be made by adding small diced tomatoes to the above recipe.

*Caper Mayonnaise* for sea food salads by adding capers, chopped parsley and lemon juice.

## CARSON'S WISCONSIN DRESSING

- 1 cup salad oil
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup sugar
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup malt vinegar
- 2 teaspoons salt

- 2 tablespoons parsley
- 1 small onion, cut into fine pieces
- 1 clove garlic, or 1 teaspoon garlic salt
- 1 tablespoon paprika
- 1 teaspoon celery salt

Put all dry spices and sugar in mixing bowl. Add  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the oil and beat from 5 to 10 minutes, then add 1 tablespoon vinegar and continue to beat. Repeat process, adding oil in a thin stream and alternating with the vinegar, until all has been used. Then add parsley, onions, and peeled clove of garlic. Let stand 1 hour before using. Remove clove of garlic and pour over shredded cabbage. Serve on any vegetable salad—cooked or fresh—or as required.

## ROQUEFORT CHEESE DRESSING

- $\frac{1}{4}$  pound Roquefort Cheese
- 1½ cups French Dressing or mayonnaise
- 1 tablespoon shallots or chives, chopped fine

If French Dressing is used, crumble the cheese into small lumps or beads before combining.

If mayonnaise is used, mash the cheese into a smooth paste and fold into the mayonnaise. Then blend the finely chopped shallots or chives into the dressing.

## DAIRYLAND CREAM DRESSING

- 1 tablespoon granulated sugar
- 1 tablespoon mustard
- 1 teaspoon salt
- 1 tablespoon powdered sugar
- 5 teaspoons flour
- 4 egg yolks
- 1 cup vinegar, Mixed Herb Wine
- 2 tablespoons butter
- 1 cup heavy cream
- 1 cup cream cheese
- 2 tablespoons orange juice

Mix together salt, sugar, flour and powdered sugar. Whip egg yolks until lemon-colored and fluffy and mix into this the mustard and melted butter. Add mixed dry ingredients and vinegar, and cook in double boiler until thick. Remove from flame and cool. Whip cream until stiff. Mash thin cream cheese until the consistency of whipped cream and add a dash of sugar, then fold together.

## THIN FRENCH DRESSING

- 2 cups oil—olive or vegetable
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup vinegar
- 2 teaspoons paprika
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon white pepper
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup sugar
- 1 teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon dry mustard

Put all dry ingredients in oval shaped bowl. Add oil gradually—very little to start. Alternate with vinegar until thick. Continue until all is incorporated. Clove garlic may be added for a short while.

## THICK FRENCH DRESSING

- 2 cups salad oil
- 1 whole egg
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup Tarragon vinegar
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup garlic vinegar
- 2 teaspoons paprika
- 3 tablespoons catsup
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon white pepper
- 2 tablespoons sugar
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon dry mustard

Beat egg, add dry ingredients. Add oil gradually until 1 cup has been used. Then add 1 tablespoon of vinegar. Repeat. Fold in catsup as the dressing is used.

## THOUSAND ISLAND DRESSING

(3 cups)

- 2 tablespoons chili sauce
- 2 tablespoons green pepper, cut fine

- 1 tablespoon, pimiento, cut fine
- 1 tablespoon parsley, cut fine
- 1 tablespoon chives, cut fine
- 2 tablespoons stuffed olives, cut fine
- 1 tablespoon lemon juice
- 1 tablespoon sour pickle, cut fine
- 1 tablespoon minced onions (optional)
- 2½ cups mayonnaise

Combine ingredients and serve with head lettuce salad.

## CONSERVATION MAYONNAISE

(Cornstarch Base)  
(5 cups)

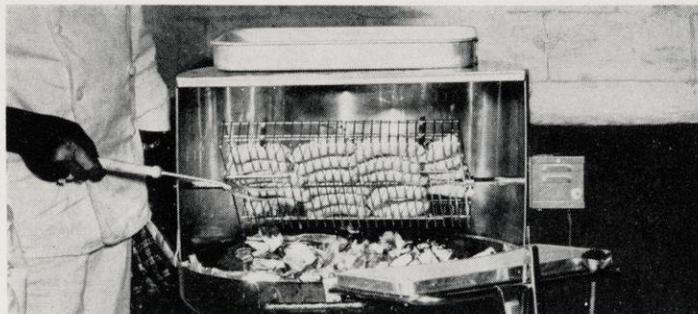
- 2 eggs
- 1 tablespoon salt
- 1 tablespoon dry mustard
- 1 tablespoon granulated sugar
- 3 tablespoons powdered sugar
- 1 cup vinegar
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup cornstarch
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup water
- 3 cups salad oil
- 3 tablespoons lemon juice

Boil vinegar and all seasonings except 1 teaspoon salt. Soak cornstarch in  $\frac{1}{4}$  cup water; add hot vinegar and cook until transparent. Beat eggs with a dash of salt until light and fluffy. Begin adding oil, alternating with the remainder of the teaspoon of salt, until all the salt is incorporated. Beat until thick, then alternate a slow stream of oil with 1 teaspoon of the cornstarch mixture. Be sure to allow the dressing to thicken after each addition of the cornstarch mixture.



A variety of picnic foods, well cooked and seasoned, will whet the dullest of appetites.

# *Picnic or Outdoor Cookery*



A modern portable rotisserie makes picnic cooking a pleasure.

There was a time when we made a picnic fire in a park, a wayside picnic ground, or wherever we felt it was safe to build a fire. At that time our picnic cooking facilities were limited to the wire grill, old fashion frying pan and wire fork. The foods were good because they were cooked over a hardwood or charcoal fire. This is the way man first learned to cook his meat, and as long as life lasts, the memory of charcoal broiled chicken, spareribs and steaks will linger with him.

In those days we could not enjoy picnic cooking as we do today with our modern portable charcoal broiler, portable refrigerator, and other equipment. There is no limit to the different meats, poultry, seafood and vegetables that can be cooked over a bed of charcoal fire.

The popularity of outdoor cooking is growing by leaps and bounds. With many people, it has become an absorbing hobby, because they have discovered that outdoor cookery with the modern portable rotisserie-type broiler offers everything in cooking enjoyment, whether it be standing rib roast of beef or the old standby, hot dogs.

When food is properly prepared out of doors, over a charcoal fire, it gives an added zest to appetites. New equipment has revolutionized the picnic to the point where you can cook indoors or out by following these simple rules: 1. Start your fire 30 to 40 minutes before you plan to cook over it. 2. Have proper firewood and tools, such as tongs, barbecue mitten, fire rake, and above all, have aluminum foil to make a drip pan in the bottom of your portable barbecue fire box. Wire baskets and wire steak grills with long handles should be included in your barbecue equipment.

## **HOW TO PREPARE OUTDOOR BARBECUE CHICKEN**

- 1 2 pound broiler
- 1 teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon white pepper
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon MSG
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup salad oil or vegetable shortening

Select a broiler weighing 2 pounds. Remove pin feathers and wash clean—rub-

bing with baking soda and washing under running water. Wipe dry and cut in half, remove backbone and flat hip bone. Season with salt, pepper and MSG that have been mixed together, and dust with flour. Brush the entire surface with salad oil. Place in hinge-type wire broiler and broil over charcoal fire. Brown both sides to a golden brown, continue cooking at a low heat until you see bubbles appear. Test the chicken for tenderness before adding the barbecue sauce. Add sauce the last 5 minutes of cooking time.

## HOW TO BARBECUE CHOICE CHUCK ROAST BEEF

(Serves 8)

Select a 4 pound choice chuck roast of beef, and season it with

4 teaspoons good seasoning salt

½ cup olive oil

½ teaspoon marjoram

½ teaspoon rosemary

Season meat with salt, marjoram and rosemary. Brush all over with olive oil. Fasten meat on chrome plate spit, if you have a charcoal portable rotisserie-type broiler. Broil over heat, rotating until the internal temperature reaches 140° for rare, 160° for medium rare and 170° for well done. Brush on barbecue sauce the last 5 minutes of cooking time. Unless you have a rotisserie portable broiler, you will have to use very low heat and turn it often.

## BARBECUE PORK LOIN ROAST

(Serves 8)

4 pound pork loin roast

4 teaspoons salt ) Mix together

½ teaspoon oregano )

Select a lean pork loin roast. Season it with salt mixture. Fasten meat on the chrome plate spit. Cook meat for 2 hours or until meat tests 180 degrees in center. Put barbecue sauce generously over meat the last 5 minutes of cooking time.

## CHARCOAL BROILED LAKE TROUT

(Serves 12)

1 4 pound lake trout (whole)

¼ cup olive oil

4 teaspoons seasoned salt

Scale fish, wash and remove the backbone. Do not skin. Marinate inside and out with salad oil. Sprinkle with salt. Place fish, skin side out, in spit basket, if you have one, if not use a hinge-type wire broiler. Broil 30 minutes over fire, rotating during the cooking time if you are using the rotisserie-type wire broiler. If you are using the hinge-type wire broiler, it will be necessary for you to turn the fish during the cooking time. Be sure to have a low heat.

## BEANS BAKED IN ALUMINUM FOIL

Wash and pare enough beans to serve your party. Cut aluminum foil large

enough to hold the beans. Place beans in aluminum foil in a pouch-like shape, with ¼ cup water and enough butter to season them. Place on your charcoal broiler and cook for about 30 minutes or less if beans are tender.

## BAKED SWEET POTATOES IN ALUMINUM FOIL

Wash potatoes and remove all decayed spots. Rub the skin with clean fat and roll in aluminum foil and bake 1 hour depending on the size of the potatoes. You can bake white potatoes using the same method.

## BAKED CARROTS IN ALUMINUM FOIL

Wash and peel enough carrots to serve your party. Place carrots in aluminum foil with 3 tablespoons water, 1 tablespoon butter and 1 tablespoon sugar. Bake over charcoal for 1 hour or until tender.

## PRIME RIB ROAST BEEF

Select a 4 pound prime rib roast of beef. Have butcher cut off short ribs. Oil meat with olive oil and season with 4 teaspoons good seasoning salt. Fasten it on chrome plate spit. Broil over heat, rotating until the internal temperature reaches 140° for rare, 170° for well done and 160° for medium rare.

## KIDDY'S HAMBURGER

1 pound of hamburger

8 slices of bacon

Make 8 hamburgers from one pound of meat. Shape in patties and wrap bacon around—fasten with tooth picks. Broil over charcoal until brown, season the brown side with salt, turn and brown on other side.

## CORN BAKED IN ALUMINUM FOIL

Select enough ears of corn to serve your party. Husk the corn, keeping the husk as whole as possible. Remove the silk and wash corn. Wash the shuck. Spread melted butter on corn and wrap it back in the shuck. Cut strips of aluminum foil large enough to wrap the corn. Place corn in foil with 1 tablespoon water. Place on your charcoal broiler and broil about 20 minutes, turning occasionally.

# *Desserts*





# Desserts

## CRANBERRY ROLL

(Serves 6)

- 2½ cups flour
- 4 teaspoons baking powder
- 1 teaspoon salt
- ½ cup sugar
- 2 tablespoons butter
- 1 egg
- ½ to ¾ cup milk
- 2 cups whole cranberries

Mix and sift flour, baking powder, salt and ½ cup sugar. Cut in butter with a pastry blender. Add egg and milk, enough to make a soft dough. Roll out on slightly floured board to ½ inch thickness. Spread surface with butter and cover with cranberries. Sprinkle remaining sugar over top. Roll up, handling lightly. Place in center of well-greased pan. Brush top and sides with butter. Put in a quick oven, 450°F. When it begins to brown reduce heat to 350°F. and bake 45 minutes longer.

## STEAMED PUDDING

(Serves 8)

- 1 cup sour milk
- 1 cup stale bread crumbs
- 1 cup brown sugar
- ¼ cup shortening
- ½ cup flour
- ½ teaspoon cinnamon
- ¼ teaspoon cloves
- 2 tablespoons molasses or sorghum
- 1 teaspoon soda
- ¾ cup raisins and nuts

Cream shortening, add sugar, molasses, and flour sifted with spices and soda, and mixed with raisins and nuts. Add bread crumbs and milk. Mix thoroughly. Pour into steamer pan or clean tins or cups; cover and steam for 3 hours. Serve hot with Hard Sauce or Lemon Sauce.

## Hard Sauce

- ⅓ cup butter
- 1 cup powdered sugar
- 1 teaspoon vanilla

Cream the butter, add sugar gradually, then the flavoring. Chill and serve on hot puddings.

## Lemon Sauce

- 2 cups boiling water
- 1 cup sugar
- 1 tablespoon cornstarch
- 2 tablespoons butter
- 1 lemon—juice and grated rind
- ½ teaspoon salt

Mix cornstarch and sugar, gradually add boiling water; stir constantly, add lemon rind; boil 5 minutes. Remove from fire, add lemon juice and butter. Serve hot.

## GINGERBREAD

(Serves 6 to 8)

- 1 cup molasses
- 1 cup butter
- 1 cup brown sugar
- 2 cups flour
- 2 eggs
- 1 cup boiling water
- 1½ teaspoon soda
- 2 teaspoons ginger
- 1 teaspoon cinnamon
- 1 teaspoon cloves
- ½ teaspoon allspice
- 1 teaspoon salt

Cream sugar and butter. Add egg yolks and molasses. Sift flour and spices. Dissolve soda in boiling water. Add flour and liquid; gradually alternating; mix well. Fold in beaten whites of eggs, and pour into two 8" square or 9" round pans. Bake for 30 minutes in oven at 350°F.

## MERINGUE SHELLS

- 4 egg whites
- 1¼ cups sugar
- ¼ teaspoon cream of tartar
- ½ teaspoon salt

Beat egg whites, salt and cream of tartar together until foamy. Add sugar gradually, and continue beating until mixture will stand in peaks. Bake in a 9 inch pie tin (or, drop by spoonful on a greased cookie sheet to make individual shells) in a 275°F. oven for one hour, or until firm to the touch. (ALTERNATE BAKING METHOD: Preheat oven to 400°F., put meringue in, turn off heat and let stand in the oven with the door closed over night.)

## CRANBERRY STEAMED PUDDING

(Serves 6)

- 2 cups sifted all-purpose flour
- 4 teaspoons baking powder
- ½ teaspoon salt
- 2 tablespoons shortening
- ¾ cup sugar
- 1 egg, well-beaten
- 1 cup milk
- 1½ cups washed, chopped cranberries
- 2 tablespoons grated orange rind
- Pulp of 1 orange, diced

Sift flour, baking powder and salt together. Blend shortening, sugar and egg together. Alternately add dry ingredients and milk; beat thoroughly. Fold in remaining ingredients. Pour into a greased and sugared quart mold. Place on trivet in Cooker over 2 cups of hot water. Turn heat high until steaming; then reduce heat and steam 2½ hours.

## APPLE CRISP I

(Serves 6)

- 1 cup flour
- 1 cup sugar
- ½ cup butter or other shortening
- 6 cups cooking apples, diced and slightly sweetened
- dash of cinnamon and mace

Combine flour, shortening and sugar as for pie crust. Spread over apples which have been seasoned with cinnamon and mace. Bake at 400°F. for 30 minutes or until apples are done.

## APPLE CRISP II

(Serves 8-10)

- 2¾ pounds McIntosh apples (2 quarts peeled and sliced)
- 1 cup sugar
- 1 tablespoon butter
- ¼ teaspoon allspice
- ¼ teaspoon nutmeg
- ¼ teaspoon cinnamon } combine

Spread with Graham Cracker topping:

- 1 cup graham cracker crumbs
- ¼ cup butter
- ¼ cup brown sugar

Bake at 350°F. for 35 minutes or until apples are done.

## BAKED APPLES

and ways to serve them

Wash apples and core. Place in a baking dish and stuff centers with:

1. Chopped onion
2. Cranberry sauce
3. Mashed sweet potato } These three delicious
4. Mince meat
5. Pitted sour red cherries and brown sugar
6. Honey and lots of butter
7. Crushed pineapple
8. Brown sugar, cinnamon and dates
9. Generous crumbling of Roquefort or blue cheese

Place one cup of water in baking pan. (Part of this may be the liquid from the fruit stuffing, if desired.) Cover and bake 45 minutes at 375°F. Uncover and finish baking 15 minutes. Baste 3-4 times with liquid in pan. If no stuffing is desired, sprinkle generously with granulated sugar and a dash of cinnamon. (Apples may be wrapped in aluminum foil; set in pan and bake 40 minutes at 325°F.)

## BAKED CUSTARD

- 4 eggs (or 6 yolks)
- ½ cup sugar
- ¼ teaspoon salt
- 3 cups scalded milk
- 1 teaspoon vanilla
- ½ teaspoon nutmeg

Beat eggs thoroughly. Add sugar and continue beating. Add salt. Pour the hot milk very slowly over the egg mixture, beating with a wire whisk to keep it smooth. Add vanilla, pour into buttered custard cups, sprinkle with nutmeg. Set custard cups in a pan with one inch of water in it. Bake in a 350°F. oven about 45 minutes, or until a silver knife inserted in the custard comes out clean. NOW! To really dress up your baked custard, take 1 cup of sour cream, mix 2 tablespoons of powdered sugar and ½ teaspoon of vanilla into it, spread over the baked custard and return to oven for an additional 5 minutes. Cool and serve.

## CARAMEL PEACH CRUNCH

(Serves 6)

- ½ cup sifted flour
- 1½ cups oatmeal
- ⅓ cup brown sugar
- 1 teaspoon cinnamon
- ½ teaspoon salt
- ½ cup melted butter
- 4 cups fresh sliced peaches

Combine flour, oatmeal, brown sugar, cinnamon and salt. Add the melted butter and press mixture into a 9 inch pie pan, reserving some of it for a topping. Peel and slice the peaches, add them to

the pie tin, top with remaining crumbs and bake in a 375°F. oven for 30 minutes.

### CREAM PUFFS

- 1 cup boiling water
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup butter
- 1 cup sifted flour
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon salt
- 4 eggs

Add butter to the boiling water and when it has melted, add the flour and salt. Stir vigorously and cook until mix-

ture leaves the sides of the pan and forms a cohesive mass. Remove pan from heat and allow mixture to cool one minute. Add eggs, one at a time, beating well (by hand) after each addition. Drop from tablespoon on greased cookie sheet about 2 inches apart. Bake in a 400°F. oven for 15 minutes. Reduce heat to 325°F. and bake 25 minutes longer. Remove from oven and prick a small hole in each cream puff. Return them to the oven (which has been turned off) and allow them to stand there for 10 minutes. Then remove and place on wire rack to cool.

## Dessert Sauces

### FOAMY SAUCE FOR PUDDINGS

- 6 eggs (separated)
  - $\frac{3}{4}$  cup orange juice
  - 1 tablespoon orange rind
  - $\frac{1}{2}$  cup sugar
  - 2 tablespoons cornstarch
  - $\frac{1}{8}$  teaspoon salt
  - $\frac{1}{3}$  cup sugar
  - $\frac{2}{3}$  cup water
- Boil to 240° F.

Mix egg yolk, orange juice, orange rind, sugar, cornstarch and salt. Whip in hot water bath until foamy. Boil sugar and water to 240° F. Do not stir. Add to partially beaten egg white in a fine stream. Finish whipping stiff. Add egg yolk mixture. Fold in thoroughly. Serve hot on puddings.

### SAUCE FOR HOT PUDDINGS

- 1 cup sugar
- $\frac{1}{2}$  tablespoons flour
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cups water
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon vanilla
- 1 tablespoon vinegar
- 1 tablespoon butter
- 2 tablespoons lemon juice in place of vinegar, if desired

Mix flour, sugar, salt; add water. Boil. Add butter and flavoring. Serve hot on puddings.

### FRUIT SAUCE

- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup sugar
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt
- 1 tablespoon cornstarch
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup cold water
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup pineapple juice
- 1 tablespoon lemon juice

- 1 teaspoon lemon rind
- 1 tablespoon butter

Combine sugar, salt and cornstarch; add water and stir until smooth. Stir in fruit juice and cook until clear and thick about 5 minutes. Pour over custard.

### SHERRIED CUSTARD SAUCE

- 2 cups milk
- 3 eggs or 6 egg yolks
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup Sherry
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup sugar
- $\frac{1}{8}$  teaspoon salt

Heat milk in double boiler. Beat eggs or yolks slightly together with sugar and salt. Add the hot milk a little at a time, stirring constantly. Return all to double boiler and cook over hot (not boiling) water, still stirring constantly, until the mixture coats a metal spoon. Remove at once from hot water, strain, cool and stir in Sherry. Serve chilled over pudding.

### WINE SAUCE

(1 Pint)

- 2 tablespoons cornstarch
- 4 tablespoons sugar
- 1 cup fruit syrup (left from canned fruit)
- 2 teaspoons lemon juice
- Peeling of  $\frac{1}{4}$  lemon, cut in strips
- 1 cup Port, Muscatel or Tokay

Add sugar to cornstarch. Add fruit syrup gradually, stirring until blended. Add lemon peel and cook, stirring constantly, until thickened and clear. Add the wine and lemon juice. Bring to a boil. Chill and serve.

# Cakes

## VELVET CHEESE CAKE

(Serves 10 to 12)

- ½ cup butter
- 1 package crushed zweiback
- ½ cup powdered sugar
- ½ tablespoon grated lemon rind
- Grease bottom and sides of a 9 inch spring form pan with some of the butter. Combine remaining butter with zweiback crumbs, powdered sugar and lemon rind. Mix well, press on bottom and against sides of the spring form pan, reserving about 1/3 cup for topping.
- 2½ pounds cream cheese
- 3 tablespoons flour
- 1¾ cups sugar
- 1½ teaspoons grated orange rind
- ½ teaspoon grated lemon rind
- ½ teaspoon vanilla
- 5 eggs, unbeaten
- 2 egg yolks
- ¼ cup heavy cream
- ¼ cup orange juice
- ¼ cup lemon juice

Combine cream cheese, sugar, flour, grated rind and vanilla. Beat until smooth and fluffy. Add the eggs, one at a time, stirring in lightly. Now add the egg yolks, one at a time. Stir in the heavy cream, and when it is well blended, add the fruit juices, gradually. Spoon mixture into the spring form pan, sprinkle with remaining crumb mixture and bake in a 250°F. oven for one hour. Turn off heat, and leave cake in the oven one hour longer. Spread the following dressing over the cake during the last 5 minutes of cooking: 1 pint of sour cream mixed with ½ cup of powdered sugar. (NOTE: this last addition is optional.)

## CHERRY GLAZED SHORT CAKE

- ½ cup butter
- 1 cup sugar
- 2 eggs
- 2 cups flour
- 2 teaspoons baking powder
- ¼ teaspoon salt
- 1¼-1½ cups milk
- 1 teaspoon vanilla

Cream butter, add sugar and mix well. Add unbeaten eggs, one at a time, beating well after each addition. Sift flour,

baking powder and salt together. Add, alternately with the milk, to the creamed mixture. Bake in layer pans about 25 minutes in a 375°F. oven. Allow to cool while you prepare the following sauce:

- 2 cups cherry juice
- 2 tablespoons butter
- 1 cup sugar
- 4 tablespoons cornstarch
- ¼ cup cold water
- ½ teaspoon vanilla
- ¼ teaspoon almond extract
- 2 cups cherries
- 1 cup whipping cream
- ¼ teaspoon red food coloring

Bring cherry juice, butter and sugar to a boil. When sugar is dissolved, add cornstarch which has been moistened in the ¼ cup of cold water, and cherries. Continue cooking until mixture becomes thick and clear. Remove from stove, and cool. Spread between layers and over top of cake. Garnish with whipped cream and serve.

## RASPBERRY BLITZ TORTE

- 1⅓ cups sifted cake flour
- 1⅓ teaspoons baking powder
- ½ cup butter
- ½ cup sugar
- 4 egg yolks, unbeaten
- 5 tablespoons milk
- 4 egg whites
- 1 cup sugar
- 1 quart raspberries

Sift flour, measure, add baking powder and sift together three times. Cream butter thoroughly, add sugar gradually, and cream together until light and fluffy. Add the egg yolks, one at a time, beating very thoroughly after each addition. Add flour, alternately with milk. Spread into 2 greased 9 inch layer cake pans. Beat the egg whites until foamy. Add sugar gradually, beating well until it's thoroughly blended and then continue beating until it stands in peaks. Spread in equal amounts on top of each layer of cake batter. Bake in a slow oven (325°F.) for 25 minutes, then increase heat to 350°F. and bake 30 minutes longer. When cake has cooled, remove from pans, spread sweetened raspberries between layers, top with whipped cream, garnish with whole berries and cut in wedges for serving.

## RASPBERRY ICE BOX CAKE

- 2 packages raspberry gelatin
  - 1 cup boiling water
  - 1 cup cold water
  - 1½ cups crushed raspberries
  - 1 tablespoon lemon juice
  - ½ cup sugar
  - ⅛ teaspoon salt
  - 2 cups heavy cream
- left-over sponge cake  
cut in 2 inch strips

Dissolve gelatin in boiling water. Mix berries, lemon juice, sugar and salt, and add, along with the cup of cold water, to the gelatin. Chill until mixture reaches consistency of unbeaten egg whites. Whip the cream and fold into the gelatin mixture. Spoon carefully into an 8 inch spring form pan which has been lined with wax paper and the strips of sponge cake. Chill until very firm . . . at least 5 hours. Serve garnished with whipped cream and whole berries. (NOTE: Strawberries may be substituted for the raspberries.)

## SPICE CAKE

- ¾ cup shortening
- 2 cups brown sugar
- 2 egg yolks
- 1¼ cups sour milk
- 1 teaspoon soda
- 2½ cups flour
- 1 teaspoon baking powder
- 1 teaspoon cinnamon
- ¼ teaspoon cloves
- ¼ teaspoon salt
- 1 teaspoon vanilla

Cream shortening, sugar and egg yolks. Mix and sift baking powder, flour, spices, and salt. Add soda to milk. Add flour and milk alternately until all ingredients are creamed together. Add vanilla. Bake for 25 minutes at 350°F.

## RAISIN LAYER CAKE

- 1 cup sugar
- ½ cup butter
- 2 eggs
- ½ cup sour milk
- 1 medium orange
- 1 cup raisins
- 1 teaspoon soda
- 1 teaspoon baking powder
- 2 cups flour

Grate the rind, and extract juice from orange. Cream sugar and butter, add

eggs and cream until fluffy. Add rind to juice and add to the creamed mixture. Sift flour and baking powder together, and add to creamed mixture alternately with milk with which soda has been mixed. Dredge raisins in flour and add to batter. Bake in two greased 8-inch layer tins 40 minutes at 350°F. Put *Sour Cream Filling* between layers.

## ANGEL FOOD CAKE

- 1 cup sifted cake flour
- ¼ teaspoon salt
- 1 cup egg whites
- ½ teaspoon cream of tartar
- 1¼ cups sifted granulated sugar
- ¼ teaspoon vanilla or almond extract

Sift flour once; measure and sift four times more. Beat egg whites and salt with flat wire whisk. When foamy, add cream of tartar and continue to beat until eggs are stiff enough to hold up in peaks, but not dry. Fold in sugar carefully, 2 tablespoons at a time, until all is used. Fold in flavoring. Then sift small amount of flour over the mixture and fold in carefully. Continue until all is used. Pour batter into ungreased Angel Food pan and bake in slow oven. Begin at 275°F. After 30 minutes increase heat slightly to 325°F. and bake 30 minutes more. Remove from oven and invert pan for one hour.

## HICKORY NUT CAKE

- 1 cup sugar
- ½ cup butter
- 2 eggs
- ¼ teaspoon salt
- ½ teaspoon vanilla
- 2 cups flour
- 1½ teaspoons baking powder
- ¾ cup milk
- 1 cup chopped hickory nuts

Cream sugar and butter together. Add eggs and continue to beat until well blended. Sift flour, baking powder and salt together. Add flour mixture to creamed egg mixture, alternating with milk until all has been added. Add flavor and nuts. Bake in two 8-inch cake pans for 30 minutes at 375°F. Frost with White Mountain Frosting, page 102.

## GLAZED PEACH SHORT CAKE

- 1 cup sugar
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup butter
- 2 eggs, unbeaten
- 2 cups sifted cake flour
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt
- 1 teaspoon vanilla
- 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoons baking powder
- $\frac{3}{4}$  cup milk

Combine butter, salt and vanilla and cream together. Add sugar gradually and cream until light and fluffy. Add eggs one at a time, beating well after each addition. Add baking powder to flour and sift 3 times. Add flour mixture to egg mixture alternating with milk—divide into 3 equal portions when adding. Beat until smooth. Pour into 12"x8"x2" cake pan and bake 25 minutes in a 375°F. oven. Cool. Top with Peach Glaze, p. 105.

## WHITE CAKE WITH LEMON FILLING AND WHITE MOUNTAIN FROSTING

### White Cake

- 1 cup sugar
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup butter
- 3 unbeaten egg whites
- 2 cups sifted cake flour
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt
- 1 teaspoon vanilla
- 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoons baking powder
- $\frac{3}{4}$  cup milk

Combine butter, salt and vanilla and cream together. Add sugar gradually and cream until light and fluffy. Add egg whites one at a time, beating well after each addition. Add baking powder to flour and sift 3 times. Add flour mixture to egg mixture alternating with milk—divide into 3 equal portions when adding. Beat until smooth. Pour into two 8-inch cake pans and bake 25 minutes in a 375°F. oven. Cool. Put together with the following filling:

### Lemon Filling

- 1 cup sugar
- 2 heaping tablespoons flour
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt
- 2 teaspoons butter
- 3 egg yolks slightly beaten
- grated rind of one lemon
- juice of 1 lemon

Mix together flour, salt, lemon rind and juice, egg yolks and butter in top of double boiler. Set top of double boiler over hot boiling water and cool until thick. Cool until it is thick enough to spread. It will get thicker as it cools. Spread filling between the layers and on top and side of cake. Spread white frosting over top and sides of cake.

### Frosting

- 3 egg whites
- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  cups sugar
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup water
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon cream of tartar

Mix sugar and water in a sauce pan and cook until it spins a thread from the spoon. Beat egg whites and cream of tartar until egg whites stand in peak. Add syrup gradually to the beaten egg whites until all has been added. Continue beating until cool and stiff enough to spread easily.

## DATE CAKE

- |                              |                    |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 package dates              | Pour hot water     |
| 1 teaspoon soda              | over dates and     |
| 1 cup hot water              | soda and let stand |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ cup shortening |                    |
| 1 cup sugar                  |                    |
| 2 eggs                       |                    |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ cups flour   |                    |
| 1 teaspoon salt              |                    |
| 3 tablespoons cocoa          |                    |
| 1 teaspoon vanilla           |                    |

Cream shortening, sugar and salt. Add eggs. Sift flour and cocoa together, and add alternately the flour and date mixture. Pour into an 8x10 inch pan. Sprinkle granulated sugar over top of cake and  $\frac{3}{4}$  package chocolate chips and  $\frac{3}{4}$  cup chopped nuts. Bake in a 375°F. oven for 25 to 30 minutes.

## ORANGE CAKE

- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup shortening
- 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  cups sugar
- 3 eggs
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup milk
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup orange juice
- 3 cups flour
- 3 teaspoons baking powder
- 1 teaspoon orange rind

Cream butter, add sugar gradually, then eggs, well beaten, milk, and orange juice. Add flour mixed and sifted with baking powder. Bake in two 9-inch cake tins. (375°F. for 25 minutes.) Place Orange Filling between layers. Cover with Orange Frosting.

## ORANGE FILLING

- 1/2 cup sugar
- 2 1/2 tablespoons flour
- Grated rind 1 orange
- 1/4 cup orange juice
- 1/2 tablespoon lemon juice
- 1 egg slightly beaten
- 1 teaspoon butter

Mix ingredients in order given. Cook in double boiler until thick. Cool before spreading.

## ORANGE FROSTING

- 1 tablespoon grated orange rind
- 1 teaspoon brandy
- 1 tablespoon lemon juice
- 2 tablespoons orange juice
- 1 to 1 1/2 cups powdered sugar

Add grated rind to brandy and fruit juices. Add slowly to yolk of egg, slightly beaten. Beat in powdered (confectioner's) sugar until thick enough to spread.

## WHITE FRUIT CAKE

- 3/4 cup butter
- 2 cups sugar
- 1 cup sweet milk
- 3 cups unsifted flour
- 1 1/2 teaspoons baking powder
- 10 egg whites, beaten stiff
- 1 cup shelled almonds, blanched and cut up
- 1 small cocoanut (or 2 cups shredded)
- 1/2 pound candied cherries, chopped
- 4 rings crystallized pineapple, chopped
- 1/2 pound citron, chopped
- 1 tablespoon sherry wine

Cream butter and sugar. Add milk slowly. Stir in flour with which baking powder has been sifted. Pour in whites of eggs, beaten stiff, last. It is better to mix in fruit by hand. Bake slowly (275°F.) about 1 hr.

## MOCHA CAKE

- 1 1/2 cups cake flour
- 1 1/2 teaspoons baking powder
- 1/4 teaspoon salt
- 2/3 cup shortening
- 1 1/4 cups sugar
- 1/4 teaspoon almond extract
- 1/4 teaspoon vanilla
- 3 eggs, separated
- 3 squares baking chocolate
- 2/3 cup cold, strong coffee
- 1/4 cup sugar for egg whites

Sift flour, baking powder and salt together. Cream shortening and sugar. Add egg yolks and flavorings, mix well and add the sifted dry ingredients alternately with the coffee. Beat egg whites until stiff, but not dry, beating the 1/4 cup of sugar into them. Grate chocolate and add to batter. Fold batter gently into the beaten egg whites and bake in two 8 inch cake pans for 35 minutes in a pre-heated 350°F. oven. Use Chocolate Cream Frosting, p. 105.

## COLD WATER SPONGE CAKE

- 6 eggs, separated
- 1 1/4 cups sugar
- 1 1/2 cups flour
- 1/2 teaspoon salt
- 6 tablespoons cold water
- 1 teaspoon grated lemon rind
- 1 teaspoon lemon extract
- 1 1/2 teaspoons baking powder
- 1/4 cup sugar

Beat egg yolks until thick and lemon colored. Gradually beat the 1 1/4 cups sugar into them. Sift flour and salt together and add, alternately with the water. Add rind and extract. Whip egg whites until foamy, then add baking powder. Continue to beat as you fold the one quarter cup of sugar into the whites, then beat them until they're stiff. Fold egg white mixture into the first mixture, pour into an ungreased tube cake pan and bake 30 to 40 minutes in a 350°F. oven. Fill with Strawberry Cream, p. 105.

## ALMOND BRITTLE SUNSHINE CAKE

- 1 1/2 cups sugar
- 1/2 cup water
- 6 eggs, separated
- 1 1/4 cups flour
- 1/2 teaspoon cream of tartar
- 1 teaspoon vanilla

Preheat oven to 325°F. Boil sugar and water together until mixture spins a fine thread when dropped from spoon. Beat egg whites until stiff and pour the syrup over them gradually, beating constantly and continue beating until cool. Beat egg yolks well, fold them, along with the vanilla into the egg white mixture. Sift flour and cream of tartar together and fold them in. Bake in a 10-inch ungreased tube cake pan for one hour. Invert to cool. Then cut cake crosswise into 3 layers and spread with Chocolate and Mocha Filling, and sprinkle with Almond Brittle.

## CHOCOLATE AND MOCHA FILLING

- 2½ cups milk
- ½ cup sugar
- ¼ teaspoon salt
- ½ cup flour
- 2 teaspoons vanilla
- 1 cup butter
- 2 ounces baking chocolate
- 1 tablespoon instant coffee

Heat 2 cups of the milk in a double boiler, along with the sugar and salt. Moisten flour with the remaining half cup of cold milk, and when contents of double boiler are hot, stir the moistened flour into them. Cook about 10 minutes, stirring constantly until thick. Add vanilla and butter and continue to cook until mixture is smooth and well blended. Now divide into 2 equal parts. To one of them add the 2 ounces of melted chocolate, to the other add the tablespoon of instant coffee. Spread the chocolate filling between layers of a cake, and the coffee (or Mocha) filling over top and sides.

## ALMOND BRITTLE FOR CAKE TOPPING

- 1 cup granulated sugar
- 1 cup chopped almonds

Melt sugar in a heavy skillet, and cook until it becomes a light brown syrup. Add nuts, cook a few minutes longer, stirring constantly, and then pour into a shallow, greased pan. When cool, break into pieces and crush to sprinkle over cake.

## RED DEVIL'S CAKE

- ½ cup butter
- 2 cups brown sugar
- 3 egg yolks
- 1 teaspoon vanilla
- 1½ cups milk
- 2 cups flour
- 1 teaspoon soda
- ½ teaspoon salt
- ¾ cup cocoa
- 3 egg whites, stiffly beaten

Cream sugar, butter and egg yolks together until light and fluffy. Sift flour, soda, salt, and cocoa together. Add flour mixture to the egg yolk mixture alternating with the milk, mixing thoroughly after each addition. Fold in the stiff-beaten egg whites. Place in 2 greased floured 9-inch cake pans. Bake in a moderate hot oven 375°F. for 25 minutes or

until cake tests done. Remove the cake from the oven, cool and frost with the following icing.

## SEVEN MINUTE ICING

- 2 egg whites
- 2 cups brown sugar
- ½ teaspoon baking powder
- 5 tablespoons cold water
- 1 teaspoon vanilla

Place the egg whites, sugar, baking powder in the top of a double boiler. Beat with rotary beater until thoroughly mixed. Place over boiling water and continue beating until about 7 minutes or until the icing stands in peaks. Remove from the stove, add the vanilla and beat until the icing is of the desired consistency for spreading. Frost the cake with the icing and spread Bitter Chocolate Coating over the entire cake.

## BITTER CHOCOLATE COATING

Melt 2 squares bitter chocolate in top of double boiler over hot water, and spread over cake.

## RAINBOW CAKE

- 4 cups cake flour
- 4 teaspoons baking powder
- ¼ teaspoon salt
- ½ cup butter
- 2 cups sugar
- ¼ teaspoon almond extract
- ¾ teaspoon vanilla
- 2 cups milk
- 4 eggs
- ¾ teaspoon red food coloring
- ¾ teaspoon green food coloring
- 1½ teaspoon yellow food coloring

Sift flour, measure; sift flour, baking powder and salt together. Cream butter with sugar and flavoring until fluffy. Add sifted dry ingredients and milk alternately in small amounts, beating well after each addition. Divide cake batter in half. Take one-half the batter and divide into small bowls. Tint one portion a deep red and the second a deep green. Add 1½ teaspoons yellow food coloring to the other half making it a deep yellow. Put one inch of cake batter in an Angel Food Cake pan or a round pan 9-inches deep. With a tablespoon take some of the red cake batter and swirl it over the top of batter in pan. Do likewise with the green batter but try to put it near the red batter but not on top. Repeat again with yellow, red and green until all batter has been used. Bake in 350°F. oven for 1 hour. Frost with White Mountain Frosting, page 102.

## PEACH GLAZE

- 2 cups fresh peaches
- 1/2 cup sugar
- 2 tablespoons cornstarch

Wash and peel peaches and remove seed. Cut peach in slices, and put into sauce pan and place on burner that is very hot, stirring until peaches are hot. Add sugar and peaches at the same time. Moisten cornstarch with a little water. Add to peaches and continue cooking until thick and clear. Cool. Put peach glaze on top of cake.

## STRAWBERRY CREAM FILLING

- 2 tablespoons gelatin
- 3 tablespoons cold water
- 1/2 pint whipping cream
- 2 cups sweetened strawberries
- 2 tablespoons powdered sugar

Soften gelatin in cold water and dissolve in top of a double boiler. Whip cream, add powdered sugar. Fold the gelatin into the cream, fold in the strawberries and chill. Serve in cream puffs, meringue shells, or over cake.

NOTE: peaches, crushed pineapple or raspberries may be used.

Cut off top of sponge cake about 1/2, being careful not to break the top. Hull out the cake leaving about 1/2 inch from sides. Fill with Strawberry Cream Filling or any other fruits you might like to choose. Put the top back on the cake.

Chill for several hours. When ready to serve, frost or cover the cake all over with whipped cream, and garnish top with fruit that is used in the filling.

## CHOCOLATE CREAM FROSTING

- 1/2 cup butter
- 3 cups sifted powdered sugar
- 1/3 cup cocoa
- 4 tablespoons milk
- 1 teaspoon vanilla

Cream the butter, add 1 cup of the sugar and the cocoa, creaming until smooth. Then add the milk, vanilla and remaining sugar alternately, creaming until smooth.

## CUSTARD FILLING

- 3 tablespoons cake flour
- 1/3 cup sugar
- Dash salt
- 1 cup milk
- 2 tablespoons orange juice
- 1 egg yolk, slightly beaten
- 1/2 teaspoon vanilla
- 1 tablespoon grated orange rind

Combine flour, sugar and salt in top of double boiler. Add milk, egg yolk and orange rind. Place over rapidly boiling water and cook 10 minutes, or until thickened, stirring constantly. Add orange juice. Cool. Add vanilla.

# Pies

## HICKORY NUT FUDGE PIE

- 4 eggs
- 1 1/2 cups sugar
- 1/3 cup butter
- 3 squares semi-sweet chocolate, melted
- 1 cup Hickory nuts
- 1 teaspoon vanilla
- 1 unbaked pie shell

Beat eggs until light. Add sugar gradually and blend well. Add other ingredients and mix thoroughly. Place mixture in a 9 inch unbaked pie shell. Bake in 350° F. oven 35-40 minutes. Do not over-bake—test with toothpick. Cool. Serve with whipped cream. As this pie is very rich, portions should not be too large.

## CHERRY CHIFFON PIE

- 1 No. 2 can cherries
- 1 cup sugar
- 2 tablespoons cornstarch
- 1 tablespoon gelatin
- 2 tablespoons butter
- 1 1/2 cups cherry juice
- 1/2 cup fresh orange juice

Pour cherries and liquid into a sauce pan. Mix sugar and corn starch and add to the cherries. Cook until thick and clear. Cool and pour into graham cracker crust or a baked pie shell. Serve with whipped cream, sweetened with powdered sugar and to which 1 teaspoon orange rind has been added. Chill thoroughly.

## PUMPKIN PIE

- 1½ cups canned pumpkin
- ½ cup white sugar
- ⅔ cup brown sugar
- ½ cup milk
- ½ cup cream
- ½ teaspoon salt
- 2 eggs
- 1 teaspoon cinnamon
- ½ teaspoon ginger
- ½ teaspoon nutmeg (mace may be substituted)
- 1 teaspoon vanilla
- 2 tablespoon butter

Cream sugars and butter. Add eggs and continue to cream until light and fluffy. Fold in pumpkin, spices, cream, and milk. Add vanilla. Pour into 8-inch unbaked crust and bake in oven about one hour at 350°F. to 375°F.

## RHUBARB CUSTARD PIE

- 2 cups rhubarb, cut in ½ inch lengths
- 1½ cups sugar
- 2 rounded tablespoons flour
- ⅛ teaspoon salt
- ½ teaspoon nutmeg
- 3 egg yolks
- 3 tablespoons water
- 2 tablespoons butter

Blend flour, sugar, salt and nutmeg. Beat egg yolks and water together and add to other mixture. Add rhubarb and put in raw pie shell. Dot with butter. Bake for 20 minutes in a 425°F. oven; reduce heat to 350°F. and bake until rhubarb is tender. Make meringue of 3 egg whites and ¼ cup sugar. Put on hot pie and bake until meringue is brown (350°F.).

## FUDGE BOTTOM PIE

### CRUST

- 1 cup graham cracker crumbs
- ¼ cup powdered sugar
- ⅓ cup melted butter

Mix crust ingredients, press into pie tin and bake 5 minutes at 350°F.

### FILLING

- 2 cups milk
- 1 cup sugar
- 2 tablespoons cornstarch
- 4 eggs, separated
- 1 tablespoon gelatin softened in:  
  ¼ cup cold water
- 1 ¼ ounces baking chocolate
- ¼ teaspoon cream of tartar

Heat milk in a double boiler. Blend cornstarch and half of the sugar together. Add enough of the hot milk to moisten well, then add to the balance of the hot milk and continue cooking in double boiler. Beat egg yolks, pour some of the hot milk mixture over them, beating well, and then add them to the hot milk mixture in the double boiler. Cook, stirring constantly until thick and smooth. Add softened gelatin, blend well and set mixture aside to cool.

Melt chocolate over hot water. Take 1 cup of the hot custard mixture, stir it into the melted chocolate and set aside to cool. When it becomes cool, but not stiff, beat the egg whites with the cream of tartar. When they are stiff enough to hold peaks, add the remaining half cup of sugar gradually and continue beating until well blended. Fold beaten egg whites into the cooled vanilla custard mixture. Now pour the cooled chocolate custard mixture into a graham cracker pie shell. Pour the custard-egg white mixture over it, and refrigerate several hours, or overnight. Top with whipped cream and grated sweet chocolate before serving.

## PECAN PIE

- ⅓ cup butter
- ⅔ cup brown sugar
- 3 eggs
- 1 cup white corn syrup
- 1 cup pecan meats
- 1 teaspoon vanilla

Cream butter, add sugar and cream together. Add eggs one at a time, beating well after each addition. Add corn syrup, then the nuts and vanilla. Pour into an unbaked pie shell and bake 45 minutes in a 375°F. oven.

## CHERRY PIE

- 1 number 2 size can of cherries
- 1 cup sugar
- 2 tablespoons butter
- 3 tablespoons cornstarch
- 3 tablespoons cold water
- ¼ teaspoon red food coloring

Strain juice from cherries. Put juice into a sauce pan, add sugar and bring to a boil. Dissolve cornstarch in the cold water and add to hot juice mixture. Continue to cook, stirring constantly until it becomes thick and clear. Add butter and food coloring. Put cherries into an unbaked pie shell, pour thickened juice over, top with another crust and bake in a 400°F. oven for 30 minutes.

## APPLE CREAM PIE

- 3/4 cup sugar
- 2 tablespoons flour
- 1 cup sour cream
- 1 egg, well beaten
- 1/8 teaspoon salt
- 1/2 teaspoon vanilla
- 2 cups finely chopped tart apples

Combine sugar and flour . . . add cream, egg, salt and vanilla and beat until smooth. Add apples and mix thoroughly. Pour into an unbaked pie shell and bake in a 450°F. oven for 15 minutes, then reduce heat to 325°F. and bake 30 minutes longer. Remove from oven and add the following mixture to top of pie:

- 1/3 cup sugar
- 1 teaspoon cinnamon
- 1/3 cup flour
- 1/4 cup butter

Combine sugar, cinnamon, flour and butter. Mix thoroughly, sprinkle over the hot pie, return to oven and bake for 20 more minutes in a 325°F. oven.

## DEEP DISH DUTCH PIE

- 8 apples
- 1 cup sugar
- 1 tablespoon butter
- 1 tablespoon flour

Butter a casserole. Peel, core, and slice the apples into it. Add flour and sugar and toss gently. Sprinkle with nutmeg and/or cinnamon, dot with butter, cover with a raw pastry top, in which slits have been cut to allow escape of steam, and bake in a 450°F. oven for 10 minutes, reduce heat to 350°F. and bake 30 minutes longer.

## CHEESE APPLE PIE

### CRUMB CRUST AND TOPPING

- 8 ounces cheese crackers
- 6 tablespoons softened butter
- 2 tablespoons sugar
- 1 teaspoon cinnamon
- 2 tablespoons water

Roll crackers to make fine crumbs. Blend with softened butter. Now scoop out a half cup of the mixture. To the half cup add sugar and cinnamon and set aside for use as topping. To the remaining crumbs in the mixing bowl, add water, blend well and press into a 9-inch pie tin. Bake in moderately hot oven (375°F.) for 15 minutes. Cool.

### FILLING:

- 1/2 cup sugar
- 3 tablespoons cornstarch
- dash of salt
- 1/4 teaspoon cinnamon
- 1 cup water
- 2 pounds tart apples, peeled and sliced thin
- 1 tablespoon lemon juice

Blend together in saucepan the sugar, cornstarch, salt, and cinnamon. Add water gradually. Add apple slices and cook all together over medium heat until mixture is thickened. Then continue cooking gently until apple slices are tender. Remove from heat, add lemon juice and cool. Pour into cheese crumb crust, and sprinkle with crumb mixture which has been reserved for topping.

## FRESH PEACH PIE

- 6 cups sliced peaches
- 3/4 cup sugar
- 3 tablespoons cornstarch
- 2 tablespoons butter
- 1/16 teaspoon salt
- 1 baked 9 inch pie shell
- 1 3-ounce package cream cheese

Cook together 3 cups of the fresh peaches and 1/4 cup of the sugar. Mix remaining sugar with cornstarch and salt. When peaches come to a boil, add sugar-cornstarch mixture and the butter and continue to cook, stirring constantly until mixture is thick and glossy. Soften cream cheese and spread over bottom of pie shell. Pour the raw peaches in next, and when the cooked mixture has been thoroughly cooled, add it. Top pie with whipped cream to serve.

## CARAMEL CRUNCH PEACH PIE

- 1 1/2 cups oatmeal
- 1/2 cup sifted flour
- 2/3 cup brown sugar
- 1 teaspoon cinnamon
- 1/2 teaspoon salt
- 1/2 cup melted butter
- 4 cups fresh, sliced peaches

Combine flour, oatmeal, brown sugar, cinnamon, and salt, mixing well. Add melted butter, blend, and press about 1/2 of this mixture into a 9-inch pie tin. Add sliced, fresh peaches, top with remaining crumb mixture and bake in a 375°F. oven for 30 minutes.

## **BLACK BOTTOM PIE**

### **VANILLA FILLING:**

- 2 cups milk
- $\frac{1}{3}$  cup sugar
- 2 tablespoons cornstarch
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon salt
- 3 egg yolks, beaten
- 1 teaspoon butter
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon vanilla

Use a small amount of the cold milk to make a paste of the sugar and cornstarch. Heat remainder of milk almost to boiling point in a heavy aluminum pan. Add paste, salt and egg yolks, and cook, stirring constantly until mixture is thick and smooth. Add butter and vanilla and cool.

### **CHOCOLATE FILLING:**

- 2 cups milk
- 3 tablespoons cornstarch
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup sugar
- 1 ounce chocolate, melted
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon vanilla
- 1 teaspoon butter

Use the same method for preparing as you did for the vanilla filling, except that the melted chocolate is added instead of egg yolks. When both fillings have cooled, spread the chocolate one in the bottom of a baked pie shell, pour vanilla filling over it. Chill thoroughly and serve topped with whipped cream.

## **SOUR CREAM RAISIN PIE**

- $\frac{3}{4}$  cup sugar
- 1 teaspoon cinnamon
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon nutmeg
- 2 eggs, slightly beaten
- 1 cup thick sour cream
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup seedless raisins
- 1 teaspoon lemon rind, grated
- $\frac{1}{16}$  teaspoon salt
- 9-inch pie shell, unbaked

Combine sugar, spices and eggs. Add cream, raisins, lemon rind and salt. Pour filling into pie shell. Bake in a moderate oven ( $350^{\circ}\text{F}.$ ) for 30 minutes or until custard is set. Serve hot or cold.

## **BANANA CREAM PIE**

- 1 cup nonfat dry milk solids
- 3 cups hot water
- $\frac{3}{4}$  cup sugar
- 3 tablespoons cornstarch
- 2 whole eggs
- $\frac{1}{16}$  teaspoon salt
- 1 teaspoon vanilla
- 2 tablespoons butter

Mix sugar, nonfat dry milk solids, salt, cornstarch, and butter in mixing bowl. Start mixture beating and cream as for cake mixture. While still mixing, add eggs. When well creamed, gradually add one cup of the hot water while mixture is still beating. Place mixing bowl into a hot water vat or pour mixture into a double boiler that is already hot. Finish cooking by adding the final two cups of hot water, and beat with a French egg whip until filling is thick. Add vanilla, remove and cool.

Place a row of sliced bananas (which preferably have been marinated in lemon juice) in the bottom of the pie shell, cover with a layer of cream filling, place more bananas on top of this layer, and finish with another layer of cream filling. Serve with whipped cream.

## **APRICOT CHIFFON PIE**

- 1 9-inch baked pie shell
- 1 envelope unflavored gelatin
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup water
- 3 egg yolks
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt
- $1\frac{1}{2}$  cup apricot pulp
- 1 cup sugar
- 3 egg whites
- 2 tablespoons sugar
- 1 tablespoon lemon juice
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup heavy cream

Soften gelatin in cold water. Combine egg yolks, salt, apricot pulp and sugar. Cook over hot water or low heat until thick stirring constantly. Add gelatin. Cool. Fold egg whites beaten with 2 tablespoons sugar into cooled apricot mixture. Add lemon juice and whipped cream. Chill in baked shell. Top with additional whipped cream if desired.

## **KEY LIME PIE**

- 4 egg yolks
- 1 can sweetened condensed milk
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup lime juice
- 1 teaspoon lime rind
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon salt

Mix lime juice, egg yolks and milk together and beat until stiff. Add salt and pour into a rich pie shell. Bake 20 minutes. Then cover with meringue and bake in oven  $375^{\circ}$  to  $385^{\circ}\text{F}.$  oven until meringue is brown. Some people recommend using graham cracker crust.

## **MERINGUE**

- 4 egg whites beaten with  $\frac{1}{3}$  cup sugar until stiff.

## COCONUT CUSTARD PIE PASTRY:

- 1½ cups all-purpose flour
- ½ cup shortening
- ½ teaspoon salt

3 tablespoons water

Blend shortening with flour until it looks like coarse meal. Add water; toss lightly until blended. Roll on waxed paper and put in pie tin. Bake about 2 minutes before putting in custard.

### CUSTARD:

- ½ cup coconut
- 3 large or 4 small eggs
- ½ cup sugar
- ¼ teaspoon salt
- 2 tablespoons melted butter
- 2 cups milk
- 1 teaspoon vanilla
- ¼ teaspoon nutmeg

Mix sugar and butter, add eggs and mix thoroughly. Add salt, milk and vanilla. Put cocoanut on bottom of crust. Pour egg mixture over cocoanut and sprinkle nutmeg over top. Bake in 375°F. oven for 30 minutes or until custard is set.

## CHEESELESS LEMON PIE

### CRUST

- Crush 20 graham crackers into crumbs
- ¾ cup melted butter
  - 1 tablespoon sugar

Mix all ingredients together and line 9-inch pie pan. Save 2 tablespoons of crumbs to put on top after the whipped cream topping has been put on top.

### FILLING

- 1 can sweetened condensed milk
- 5 eggs, separated
- juice of 3 lemons
- grated rind of 1 lemon

Add egg yolks and lemon juice and rind to 1 can sweetened condensed milk and beat until thick. Beat egg white until it stands in peaks. Fold into egg yolk mixture. Pour into crust and bake for 25 minutes at 375°F.

## FRESH STRAWBERRY PIE

- 4 cups fresh strawberries
- 1 cup sugar
- 3 tablespoons cornstarch
- 1 tablespoon lemon juice
- 1 tablespoon butter
- ½ teaspoon salt

Chop, or slice, two cups of the berries. Mix sugar and cornstarch together, add to chopped berries and cook gently, stirring constantly, until mixture becomes thick and clear. Add lemon juice and butter and allow to cool. Cover the bottom of a baked pie shell with the remaining two cups of berries (these should be whole berries), pour cooked, cooled strawberry mixture over them, chill thoroughly and serve with whipped cream.

## Cookies

### SPICE COOKIES

- 1 cup sugar
- ½ cup shortening
- 1 egg, beaten
- 4 tablespoons molasses
- 2 cups flour
- 2 teaspoons soda
- ½ teaspoon ginger
- ½ teaspoon cloves
- 1 teaspoon cinnamon
- ¼ teaspoon salt

Cream shortening and sugar together. Add beaten egg and molasses and mix well. Sift all dry ingredients together and add to creamed mixture. Blend well, then shape into small balls about the size of walnuts. Dip top of each one in sugar, (do not flatten them out), put on greased cookie sheets and bake about 10 minutes in a 350°F. oven.

### TAFFY BARS

- ⅔ cup butter
  - ½ cup brown sugar
  - 1 cup flour
- } Cream together;  
put in pan and  
bake at 325°F.  
about 10 minutes

#### Topping:

- 2 eggs
- 1 tablespoon flour
- ½ teaspoon salt
- 1 teaspoon baking powder
- ¾ cup brown sugar
- 1 teaspoon vanilla
- 1 cup coconut
- ½ cup nuts

Beat eggs; mix flour, salt and baking powder with sugar. Add to the eggs and beat until sugar is dissolved. Stir in vanilla, nuts and coconut. Spread on baked crust; return to oven and bake until set. Oven—325°F. for 25 minutes.

## CHOCOLATE BARS

- $\frac{3}{4}$  cup shortening
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup white sugar
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup brown sugar
- 2 eggs, separated
- 1 tablespoon water
- 2 cups sifted flour
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon salt
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon baking soda
- 1 teaspoon baking powder
- 1 package chocolate chips
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup fine brown sugar

Cream together shortening, and the half cup of brown sugar and the half cup of white sugar. Add the tablespoon of water to the egg yolks and beat, then stir into the creamed mixture. Sift dry ingredients together (flour, salt, soda, and baking powder) and add. Blend well and press batter into a greased 9" by 9" pan. Sprinkle the chocolate chips over batter, and press them down into it. Beat the 2 egg whites stiff, beat in the half cup of fine brown sugar, and spread over top of dough. Bake in a 350°F. oven about 40 minutes, until the meringue is delicately browned.

## TRILBY'S

- 1 cup butter
- 1 cup brown sugar
- 1 cup ground, quick cooking oats
- 2 eggs
- $1\frac{1}{2}$  cups flour
- 1 teaspoon soda
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon salt

Cream butter and sugar. Add eggs, one at a time, beating well after each addition. Add ground rolled oats. Sift dry ingredients together and add. Roll on lightly floured board and cut into rounds about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches across and  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch thick. Bake in a 350°F. oven about 12 minutes. After they have cooled, put them together with date filling. (Makes about 5 dozen.)

## NORWEGIAN HOLIDAY COOKIES

- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup butter
- $\frac{3}{4}$  cup brown sugar
- $\frac{1}{8}$  teaspoon salt
- 1 egg, separated
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon almond extract
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon vanilla
- 1 cup flour
- $\frac{1}{3}$  cup almonds
- 1 teaspoon cold water

Cream butter, add sugar and salt and cream together. Add the egg yolk and extracts, then the flour. Chill for about one hour, then shape dough into small balls (it should make about 40). Add the teaspoon of water to the egg white and beat with a fork until frothy. Grind the almonds. Now dip each cookie ball in the egg white, then into the almonds and place on a cookie sheet. Bake in a 375°F. oven about 7 minutes. Remove from oven, and with the back of a melon ball scoop, make a small depression in the middle of each cookie ball. Return to oven and bake about 10 minutes longer. When cookies are cooled, fill the depressed centers with colored frosting.

## SOUR CREAM COOKIES

- 1 cup butter
- 2 cups sugar
- 2 eggs, beaten
- 1 cup heavy sour cream
- $3\frac{1}{2}$  cups flour
- 2 teaspoons baking powder
- 2 teaspoons soda
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt
- 1 teaspoon vanilla
- 1 teaspoon nutmeg

Cream butter and sugar together. Add beaten eggs. Sift dry ingredients together. Add vanilla to the sour cream. Now add dry ingredients alternately with sour cream to the creamed mixture, beating well after each addition. Cover bowl and refrigerate dough over night. Divide into 4 equal portions, roll one of them on a lightly floured board, cut into desired shapes with cookie cutters, bake on greased cookie sheets in a 350°F. oven. Continue until all dough has been used.

## CHINESE CHEWS

- 2 eggs
- 1 cup sugar
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup flour
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon baking powder
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon salt
- 1 cup chopped dates
- 1 cup chopped nuts

Beat the eggs until light; add sugar and blend. Sift together dry ingredients and add to the egg mixture. Stir in dates and nuts. Spread mixture in a well-buttered pan and bake in a slow oven (300°F.) about 20 minutes. When cool cut into small squares and roll in granulated sugar or powdered sugar.

## DATE COOKIES

- |               |                             |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1             | cup butter                  |
| 2             | cups sugar                  |
| 4             | eggs, beaten                |
| 3             | cups sifted flour           |
| 1             | teaspoon cinnamon           |
| 1             | teaspoon allspice           |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | teaspoon salt               |
| 1             | teaspoon soda dissolved in: |
| 2             | tablespoons hot water       |
| 1             | cup chopped nut meats       |
| 1             | cup dates, cut fine         |

Cream butter and sugar together. Add egg and mix well. Sift all dry ingredients together (with the exception of the soda which must be dissolved in hot water). Add dry ingredients to creamed mixture, add soda dissolved in water, and then nuts and dates. Drop by teaspoons on greased cookie sheets and bake in a 375° F. oven.

## BROWNIES

- |               |                  |
|---------------|------------------|
| 4             | ounces chocolate |
| 4             | eggs             |
| 1             | cup butter       |
| 2             | cups sugar       |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | cups flour       |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | teaspoon salt    |
| 1             | cup nuts         |
| 1             | teaspoon vanilla |

Melt chocolate and cool slightly. Separate eggs. Cream sugar and butter. Add egg yolks; beat well. Stir in melted chocolate; add flour and nuts. Fold in beaten egg whites last. Bake at 200-250°F.

## COCONUT ICE BOX COOKIES

(40 cookies)

- |               |                          |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| 2             | cups sifted flour        |
| 2             | teaspoons baking powder  |
| $\frac{1}{8}$ | teaspoon salt            |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | cup butter or shortening |
| 1             | cup granulated sugar     |
| 1             | egg, well beaten         |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | teaspoon vanilla         |
| 1             | cup coconut              |

Sift flour once; measure; add baking powder and salt. Sift again. Cream butter, sugar and egg, then remaining ingredients. Add flour gradually, and mix well. Shape in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch roll; wrap in waxed paper and chill thoroughly. Cut in  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch slices. Bake on ungreased sheet in hot oven (400°F.) for 5 minutes.

## FUDGE BROWNIES

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| These are delightful short cut fudge brownies. |   |
| 5  | tablespoons best quality cocoa  |
| $1\frac{1}{4}$                                 | cups white sugar  |
| $\frac{3}{4}$                                  | cup brown sugar   |
| 2  | eggs  |
| 1  | cup flour   |
| 7  | tablespoons melted or soft shortening (scant half cup—butter preferred) |
| 2  | teaspoons vanilla   |
| 1  | cup chopped nut meats   |

Put everything in one bowl except the nuts. Beat until perfectly smooth. Add the nuts to the batter or sprinkle them on top after you have put them in the pan. Bake at 325°F. for 20 to 25 minutes. Use 9x13x2 inch pan. Cut into squares or strips while warm. If you like them iced, here is a quick icing or really just a thin chocolate glaze.

- |               |                          |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | cup powdered sugar       |
| 1             | tablespoon butter        |
| 1             | heaping tablespoon cocoa |

Use enough boiling water to make this smooth and thin enough to spread on with a brush. Add vanilla if you like.

## COCONUT-OATMEAL COOKIES

(50 small ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch) or  
35 large cookies)

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | cup shortening         |
| 1 | teaspoon vanilla       |
| 1 | cup brown sugar        |
| 1 | cup white sugar        |
| 2 | eggs, beaten           |
| 2 | cups flour             |
| 2 | tablespoons soda       |
| 1 | teaspoon salt          |
| 1 | teaspoon baking powder |
| 2 | cups oatmeal           |
| 2 | cups coconut           |

Cream shortening well. Add vanilla and sugar. Cream well. Add eggs and mix. Sift salt, soda and baking powder with flour. Combine this with coconut and oatmeal and mix thoroughly. Add this to creamed mixture and mix well. Drop by teaspoon (the size of walnut) onto cookie sheet. Bake at 350°F. until golden brown and until center has just fallen (slightly more than 15 minutes).

# Miscellaneous Recipes

## PLAIN MUFFINS

(12 Muffins)

- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| 2             | cups sifted flour                       |
| 3             | teaspoons baking powder                 |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ | teaspoon salt                           |
| 2             | tablespoons sugar                       |
| 1             | egg, well beaten                        |
| 1             | cup milk                                |
| 4             | tablespoons melted butter or shortening |

Sift flour once, measure; add baking powder, sugar, salt and sift again. Cream egg well by beating slowly. Add milk and melted shortening. Stir flour into egg mixture as quickly as possible. Beat just long enough for all of the flour to be moistened. Fill muffin pans  $\frac{2}{3}$  full. Bake at 400°F. for 20 to 25 minutes.

## VARIATIONS FOR PLAIN MUFFINS

### CRANBERRY MUFFINS (12 Muffins)

Add 1 cup cranberries cut into halves and dredged in 4 tablespoons of sugar—this sugar is in addition to the amount of sugar in the basic muffin recipe above. Bake 25 minutes at 400°F.

### RAISIN MUFFINS (12 Muffins)

Add  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup seedless, chopped raisins, mixed with 1 tablespoon sugar, to plain muffin recipe above. Bake 25 minutes at 400°F.

### DRIED APRICOT, PEACH OR FIG MUFFINS (12 Muffins)

Add  $\frac{2}{3}$  cup finely diced fruits to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  tablespoons sugar. Fold into plain muffin batter above and bake for 25 minutes at 400°F.

### NUT MUFFINS (12 Muffins)

Add  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup of your favorite nut meats to plain muffin batter. Bake 25 minutes at 400°F.

### SURPRISE MUFFINS

Drop one tablespoon of jam or jelly into the center of each muffin made from plain muffin batter. Bake 25 minutes at 400°F.

## ORANGE MUFFINS

(12 Muffins)

- |                                     |                          |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| $\frac{1}{3}$                       | cup shortening           |
| $\frac{1}{2}$                       | cup sugar                |
| 2                                   | eggs                     |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$                      | cups flour               |
| 3                                   | teaspoons baking powder  |
| $\frac{1}{2}$                       | teaspoon salt            |
| $\frac{2}{3}$                       | cup milk (approximately) |
| 1                                   | tablespoon orange juice  |
| Grated rind of $\frac{1}{2}$ orange |                          |

Cream shortening and sugar. Add beaten eggs, then the flour sifted with the salt and baking powder. Alternate with milk and orange juice. Stir in grated orange rind. Pour into well-buttered muffin tins and bake in a hot oven about 20 minutes at 400°F. Sprinkle sugar and orange juice over the top before baking.

## BAKING POWDER BISCUITS

- |                |                         |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| 2              | cups flour              |
| $3\frac{1}{2}$ | teaspoons baking powder |
| 1              | teaspoon salt           |
| $1\frac{1}{2}$ | teaspoons sugar         |
| $\frac{1}{2}$  | cup shortening          |
| $\frac{2}{3}$  | cup milk                |

Measure flour, baking powder, salt and sugar into a mixing bowl, mix well, and then cut in the shortening (as in mixing for a pie crust). Add milk, mix together until all flour is dampened, knead lightly on a floured board. Let dough rest about 10 minutes, then roll it into desired thickness, cut into biscuits and bake 15 minutes in a 400°F. oven.

## WHEAT GRIDDLE CAKES

- |                |   |
|----------------|---|
| $\frac{1}{2}$  | pound or 2 cups flour                           |
| $\frac{1}{2}$  | ounce or $3\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoons baking powder |
| 1              | ounce or 3 tablespoons sugar                    |
| 1              | ounce or 2 tablespoons melted butter            |
| 1              | large egg                                       |
| 1              | teaspoon salt                                   |
| $1\frac{1}{4}$ | cups milk                                       |

Sift flour and baking powder together. Cream sugar, eggs, and salt. Stir in milk,

then stir in flour as quickly as possible until smooth. Fold in melted butter and bake on hot ungreased cake griddle. If pancake mix is prepared properly—with right consistency—it will not be necessary to grease griddle. Yield—approximately 10-12.

it around the pan so that it coats the sides. Allow fat to remain in bottom of pan . . . add batter and bake at 400°F. for about 20 minutes. Serve hot with gravy. (Note: this pudding is served with beef rib roast, and takes the place of potatoes in the meal.)

## CORN GRIDDLE CAKES

Same recipe as for Wheat Griddle Cakes except one cup corn meal and one cup wheat flour.

## POPOVERS

- 1 cup sifted flour
- $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon salt
- 1 tablespoon shortening (melted)
- 2 eggs, beaten
- 1 cup milk (scant)

Mix and sift flour and salt. Combine eggs, milk and shortening; gradually add to flour mixture, beating with rotary egg beater or electric mixer about 1 minute or until batter is smooth. Fill greased custard cups or sizzling hot, heavy iron muffin pan  $\frac{1}{3}$  full and bake in very hot oven 450°F. about 20 minutes; then reduce heat to moderate (350°F.) and continue baking 15 to 20 minutes or until popovers are firm. Approximate yield: 8 large popovers.

## DUMPLINGS

- 2 eggs
- $1\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoons sugar
- 1 teaspoon salt
- 1 cup milk
- 2 cups flour
- 4 teaspoons baking powder

Beat eggs, sugar and salt together. Add milk. Sift flour and baking powder together, then fold into milk and egg mixture as quickly and lightly as possible. Drop by spoonful on oiled sheets and steam over boiling water . . . or drop them into hot broth or stock and cook, tightly covered, about 12 minutes.

## YORKSHIRE PUDDING

- 1 cup flour
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt
- 1 cup milk
- 2 beaten eggs

Sift flour and salt together. Add milk, blending to make a smooth paste. Fold well beaten eggs into it. Now, take a loaf pan . . . dip two tablespoons of fat off from your beef roast and swirl

## BUTTERMILK DOUGHNUTS

- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup shortening
- $\frac{2}{3}$  cup sugar
- 2 eggs
- 3½ cups sifted flour
- 1 teaspoon baking powder
- 1 teaspoon baking soda
- 1 teaspoon salt
- 1 teaspoon nutmeg
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon cinnamon
- 1 cup buttermilk

Cream shortening and sugar together. Add eggs and beat until smooth. Sift together the flour, baking powder, soda, salt, nutmeg and cinnamon. Add sifted dry ingredients alternately with buttermilk, beat well after each addition. Chill dough for half an hour. Roll out on lightly floured board to  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch thickness. Cut with a 2½ inch doughnut cutter. Let stand 20 minutes on flour board before frying in deep fat.

## HOT CROSS BUNS

(Yield: 16 or 18)

- 1 cake yeast
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup lukewarm water
- 4 tablespoons shortening
- 3½ cups sifted flour
- 1 cup milk
- $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon salt
- 1 cup sugar
- 1 egg, beaten
- $\frac{1}{4}$  cup shredded citron
- $\frac{1}{2}$  cup seedless raisins

Soften yeast in lukewarm water, scald shortening and milk together and cool to lukewarm; add flour and yeast mixture as quickly as possible, with beaten egg. Knead well and lightly with citron and raisins; let rise in greased bowl in a warm place to twice its volume. Punch down and shape into buns.

Place in baking pan, not too close together and let rise to twice their size. Cut a cross on each bun and bake at 375°F. for 20 minutes. After baking, fill the cross on each bun with powdered sugar frosting. Serve hot.

## BANANA NUT BREAD

- 1 1/4 cups flour
- 2 teaspoons baking powder
- 1/4 teaspoon baking soda
- 3/4 teaspoon salt
- 1/4 cup shortening
- 2/3 cup sugar
- 2 eggs
- 1 cup mashed, ripe bananas
- 1/2 cup broken nut meats

Sift flour, baking powder, soda and salt together. Cream shortening and sugar until light and fluffy. Add eggs one at a time, beating well after each addition. Add bananas and mix well. Add flour mixture in small amounts, beating well after each addition. Add pecan nut meats. Turn into a greased loaf pan 8 by 4 by 2 1/2. Bake in a moderate oven (350°F.) for 50 or 60 minutes or until done. Cool on rack before slicing.

## PINEAPPLE DATE BREAD

- 1/4 cup shortening
- 3/4 cup crushed, drained pineapple
- 1/2 teaspoon vanilla
- 2 eggs, beaten
- 2 cups sifted flour
- 3 teaspoons baking powder
- 1/2 teaspoon salt
- 3/4 cup sugar
- 1 cup chopped dates

Cream shortening. Add pineapple and vanilla. Mix well and beat 2 minutes. Add eggs. Sift all dry ingredients together and add, beating 2 minutes longer. Add dates and blend well. Bake in a greased, paper-lined loaf pan about one hour in a 350°F. oven.

## PINEAPPLE WAFFLES

- 3 eggs separated
- 1 1/2 cups flour
- 1 tablespoon sugar
- 3 teaspoons baking powder
- 1/2 teaspoon salt
- 1 cup milk
- 3/4 cup crushed pineapple
- 3 tablespoons melted butter

Beat egg yolks. Sift flour and dry ingredients together, and add to beaten yolks alternately with milk. Fold in pineapple, melted butter, blending well, and then fold in egg whites which have been beaten stiff. Cook and serve with Pineapple Sauce.

## WAFFLES

- 1 3/4 cups flour
- 3 teaspoons baking powder
- 1/2 teaspoon salt
- 2 tablespoons sugar
- 2 eggs, separated
- 1 1/4 cups milk
- 4 tablespoons butter, melted

Sift and measure flour. Add other dry ingredients and sift all together. Beat egg yolks, then add milk and dry ingredients to them alternately. Add melted butter. Beat egg white until stiff but not dry, and fold them into the batter.

## GARLIC BREAD

- 1 loaf French bread, unsliced
- 1/4 teaspoon garlic seasoning powder
- 1/2 cup butter
- 2 tablespoons chopped parsley

Mix dry ingredients into butter. Cut loaf of bread into slices but not clear through. Spread garlic butter between slices of bread and place in oven until hot.

## GLAZED CRANBERRY FILLED APPLES

- 1 1/2 cups sugar
- 1/2 cup water
- 1/4 cup cinnamon candies
- 1 cup raw cranberries
- 5 drops red food coloring
- 6 apples

Cook sugar, water and candies together until they are dissolved. Core and peel the apples and drop them into the syrup, cooking gently until tender. Remove apples from syrup, add cranberries to it, cooking until their skins burst. Lift cranberries from syrup and fill centers of apples with them. Continue cooking the syrup till it becomes thick. Cool slightly, then pour it over the filled apples. (NOTE: this makes a wonderful garnish for your turkey platter.)

## CINNAMON APPLESAUCE

- 1/4 cup water
- 1/3 cup cinnamon candies
- 1 cup sugar
- 5 cups sliced apples
- 1 cup water

Cook the quarter cup of water and the cinnamon candies together until the candy is dissolved. Add sugar and simmer gently until it dissolves. In another pan,

cook the apples and the cup of water together until apples are tender. Stir syrup into the cooked apples, blending well. Cool and serve.

## GLAZED CINNAMON APPLES

$\frac{1}{2}$  cup cinnamon candies  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  cup water  
 $1\frac{1}{2}$  cups sugar  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon red food coloring

Cook candies and water together until the candy is dissolved. Add sugar and cook to 230°F. (or until it becomes a heavy syrup). Core and peel either Winesap or Delicious apples. Drop them into the syrup and cook gently until they become tender.

## LEMONADE

(one gallon)

8 lemons  
 $1\frac{1}{2}$  cups sugar  
 $3\frac{1}{2}$  quarts water

Slice one lemon very thin and mix it into the sugar about half an hour before making the lemonade. Mix the juice of the remaining lemons with the sugar, add water and enough chopped ice to bring quantity to one gallon.

## GOLDEN SUMMER PUNCH

6 ounces frozen orange juice  
6 ounces frozen lemonade  
12 ounces apricot nectar  
20 ounces pineapple juice  
1 quart gingerale  
1 quart white soda  
orange slices, mint leaves

Add water to frozen concentrates as directed on can. Combine with nectar and pineapple juice. Chill well. Just before serving add ice cubes, gingerale and white soda, orange slices and mint leaves.

## HOT CRANBERRY PUNCH

(8 to 12 servings)

3 cups cranberries  
3 cups water  
 $1\frac{3}{4}$  cups sugar  
2 (2-inch) sticks cinnamon  
10 whole cloves  
1 teaspoon grated lemon rind  
1 tablespoon lemon juice  
1 teaspoon grated orange rind

4 cups orange juice  
2 cups strong, hot tea

Pick over and wash cranberries. Place cranberries and water in cooker. Cook over high heat until skins begin to pop. Force berries through a strainer or food mill. Return cranberry pulp to cooker. Add sugar, cinnamon and cloves. Turn heat down low and simmer 10 minutes. Add remaining ingredients. Heat thoroughly. Serve hot.

NOTE: Frozen, concentrated orange juice may be used, if desired, instead of fresh orange juice. Punch may be prepared a day or so ahead of time and stored in the refrigerator. Reheat just before serving.

## ORANGE SHERBET PUNCH

$1\frac{1}{2}$  quarts water  
1 cup lemon juice  
3 quarts orange sherbet or raspberry or lime  
1 pint white soda  
1 pint gingerale

Mix lemon juice and water together. Put sherbet in large punch bowl and pour lemon mixture and the carbonated beverages over it.

## HOT CHOCOLATE

Make a simple syrup:

$\frac{1}{2}$  cup water ) Boil together  
 $1\frac{1}{2}$  cups sugar ) to make syrup  
To make hot chocolate:  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  cup simple syrup  
2 ounces chocolate  
1 quart milk

Melt chocolate and add to syrup. Add this to one quart hot milk. More syrup may be added to sweeten, if desired.

## HALLOWEEN CIDER

2 quarts sweet cider  
 $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon salt  
6 cloves  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon allspice  
1 three inch cinnamon stick  
dash of nutmeg for each serving

Add spices to sweet cider. Simmer for 10 minutes. Remove from heat and serve immediately.

# Cooking Measurements

Lady Luck should be scrapped and replaced with a good kitchen file containing accurate facts and formulas about cooking. No use buying good food that has been developed and processed by the best modern methods and then preparing it in a careless, happy-go-lucky fashion.

Your success in cooking definitely depends on accurate weights and measurements. It is more practical to use some foods by measurement, others by weight. The slogan, "A pint's a pound, the world around", is not true in many cases and may result in failure.

Note these examples: Sponge cakes are the most delicate of the bakery family. They must be produced by accurate measurements and baking temperatures. They are produced by the cement of the culinary art which is eggs. They require a certain amount of eggs, and eggs come in three or four different sizes. The best and only way to standardize a good sponge or angel food cake formula is by accurate weights and measurements. Your leavening comes as a result of the proper handling of the eggs.

Your recipe may call for ten eggs in an angel food cake formula, and often your recipe does not specify the size. In such a case it is necessary to measure the eggs. For your protection, in case you are not able to purchase the size eggs you desire, I suggest that in making angel food cake, you fill the cup with egg whites until it runs over, and forget about the number. There are many other factors involved, such as proper mixing, etc., but by measuring the eggs your cakes have a better chance of always being the same.

In cooking meat, it is a common practice to sprinkle it with salt, but one teaspoon of salt per pound of fresh meat is found to be sufficient.

In cooking fish  $1\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoons of salt per pound is required.

A dash of seasoning ordinarily means less than  $\frac{1}{8}$  teaspoon; in order to be more specific I suggest that you use  $1/16$  teaspoon—at least until you know the taste preference of those for whom you are seasoning food.

In brewing coffee, one pound will make 35 to 40 cups.

## Table of Weights and Measures

4 ounces .....	= $\frac{1}{4}$ pound
16 ounces .....	= 1 pound
a dash .....	= $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ teaspoon
60 drops .....	= 1 teaspoon
3 teaspoons ....	= 1 tablespoon
4 tablespoons .....	= $\frac{1}{4}$ cup
5 tablespoons plus	
1 teaspoon ..	= $\frac{1}{3}$ cup

8 tablespoons .....	= $\frac{1}{2}$ cup = 4 ounces liquid
16 tablespoons .....	= 1 cup = 8 ounces liquid
1 gill .....	= $\frac{1}{2}$ cup = 4 ounces liquid
2 cups .....	= 1 pint = 16 ounces liquid
4 cups .....	= 2 pints or 1 quart
2 pints .....	= 1 quart = 32 ounces liquid
4 quarts .....	= 1 gallon = 128 ounces liquid
4 pecks .....	= 1 bushel

Allspice, ground ....	4 tablespoons = 1 ounce
Apple sauce .....	1 cup = 8 ounces
Apricots, dried ....	1 pound = $1\frac{3}{4}$ quarts, stewed
Baking powder ....	1 ounce = 7 teaspoons
	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce = $1\frac{3}{4}$ teaspoons
	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce = $3\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoons
Barley, pearl, uncooked .....	1 pound = 2 cups
Barley, pearl, cooked .....	1 pound = 6 cups
Bean sprouts .....	1 cup dried = 4 ounces
Butter .....	1 cup = 8 ounces = 16 tablespoons
	3 teaspoons = $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
	1 tablespoon = $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce

Butter, melted .....	2 cups = 16 ounces
Cabbage, shredded .....	1 pound = $1\frac{1}{3}$ quarts
Cheese, cottage ....	1 cup = 7 ounces
Cheese, cream ....	1 package = 3 ounces, 6 ounces, 12 ounces, 1 pound
Chili powder .....	4 tablespoons = 1 ounce
Chocolate, cut fine ..	1 cup = $3\frac{3}{4}$ ounces
Chocolate, melted ..	1 cup = $8\frac{3}{4}$ ounces
Chocolate .....	1 square = 1 ounce
	3 teaspoons = $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
	1 tablespoon = $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Cinnamon, ground ..	13 teaspoons = 1 ounce or 4 table- spoons + 1 teaspoon = 1 ounce

Cinnamon, stick, broken	.....	1/4 cup = 1 ounce	1 teaspoon = 1/4 ounce
Cloves, ground	.....	12 teaspoons = 1 ounce	1 tablespoon = 3/4 ounce
Cloves, whole	.....	4 tablespoons = 1 ounce	Mustard, dried, ground
Cocoa	.....	4 cups = 1 pound	..... 5 cups = 1 pound
		1 cup = 4 ounces	5 tablespoons = 1 ounce
Coconut	.....	7 cups = 1 pound	15 teaspoons = 1 ounce
		1 cup = 2-1/3 ounces	Mustard, prepared .. 1 cup = 6 ounces
Coffee, brewed	.....	1 pound = 35-40 cups	Nut meats, chopped 1 cup = 4 ounces
Coffee, ground	.....	1 cup = 3 ounces	Nut meats, ground 1 cup = 4 1/4 ounces
		5-1/3 cups = 1 pound	Nut meats, shelled 1 cup = 4 ounces
Corn meal	.....	1 cup = 5 1/2 ounces	Walnuts, whole ..... 1 cup = 4 ounces
Cornstarch	.....	4 tablespoons = 1 ounce	Pecans, whole halves
Cranberries	.....	1 pound = 4 cups	..... 1 cup = 4 ounces
Cream of tartar	.... 3	cups = 1 pound	Almonds, whole ... 1 cup = 4 ounces
		3 tablespoons = 1 ounce	Nutmeg, ground ... 11 teaspoons = 1 ounce
Crumbs, fine bread	1	cup = 4 1/2 ounces	3 1/2 cups = 1 pound
Crumbs, coarse bread	..... 1	cup = 2 ounces	Oil, salad ..... 2 1/4 cups = 1 pound
Crumbs, cake	..... 1	cup = 3 ounces	1 1/2 cups = 1/2 pound
Currants	..... 1	cup = 4 3/4 ounces	Orange juice ..... 1 quart = 12 to 14 of size 176
Curry powder	..... 4-2/3	tablespoons = 1 ounce	Orange sections ... 1 quart = 12 to 16 of size 176
Dates, pitted, not packed	..... 1	cup = 5 ounces	Orange gratings ... 1 teaspoon = 1/8 ounce
Eggs, medium	..... 1	dozen = 23 ounces	1 tablespoon = 3/8 ounce
		9 whites = 1 cup	Parsley, cut fine .. 4 tablespoons = 1 ounce
		12 whites = 1-1/3 cups or 11 ounces	Pepper, ground ... 11 teaspoons = 1 ounce
		12 yolks = 7/8 cup or 7 ounces	Pimiento, cut fine 6 or 8 pieces = 1 cup from can
Eggs, large	..... 1	dozen = 27 ounces	Paprika ..... 3 3/4 cups = 1 pound
		8 whites = 1 cup or 10 ounces	3 3/4 tablespoons = 1 ounce
		12 whites = 1 1/8 cups or 15 ounces	Prunes, dried ..... 1 pound = 1 1/8 quarts, cooked with pulp and syrup
		12 yolks = 1 cup or 8 ounces	Raisins, seedless .. 3 cups = 1 pound
Figs	..... 1	cup = 5 ounces	1 cup = 5 1/4 ounces
Flour, bread, unsifted	..... 1	pound = 3 1/2 cups	Rice ..... 1 cup, uncooked = 3 cups cooked Rolled Oats ..... 1 cup = 3 ounces (2 1/2 cups cooked)
Flour, bread, unsifted	..... 1	cup = 4 3/4 ounces	Sage, rubbed and packed
Flour, bread, sifted once	..... 1	cup = 4 1/4 ounces	..... 1 cup = 2 ounces
Flour, cake, unsifted	..... 1	cup = 4 1/4 ounces	Salt ..... 6 teaspoons = 1 ounce
Flour, cake, sifted	..... 1	cup = 3 3/4 ounces	Shortening ..... 1 cup = 7 ounces
Gelatin	..... 3	cups = 1 pound	4 tablespoons = 2 ounces
		1 cup = 5.3 ounces	Soda ..... 6 1/2 teaspoons = 1 ounce
Ginger, ground	.... 1	ounce = 15 teaspoons	Spices, mixed ..... 3 teaspoons = 1/4 ounce
Grapefruit, sections and juice	..... 1	quart = 2 or 3 of size 54	1 tablespoon = 1/4 ounce
Honey	..... 1	cup = 12 ounces	Sugar, brown ..... 1 cup = 6 ounces
Lemon gratings	.... 1	teaspoon = 1/8 ounce	Sugar, brown ..... 4 teaspoons = 1/2 ounce
		1 tablespoon = 3/8 ounce	2-2/3 tablespoons = 1 ounce
Lemon juice	..... 10	to 12 lemons, size 350 = 1 pint	Sugar, granulated .. 1 cup = 7 ounces
Marshmallows	.... 4	= 1 ounce	Sugar, powdered ... 1 cup = 5 ounces
		16 = 1/4 pound	3 teaspoons = 1/4 ounce
Molasses	..... 1	cup = 11 ounces	1 tablespoon = 1/4 ounce
			Syrup ..... 1 cup = 10 1/2 ounces
			Tapioca, minute ... 2 1/2 tablespoons = 1 ounce
			2 1/2 cups = 1 pound
			1 cup = 6 ounces
			Vanilla, liquid ..... 2 tablespoons = 1 ounce
			Vinegar ..... 1 cup = 8 ounces
			Water ..... 1 cup = 8 ounces





# Index

	Page		Page
<b>ACCOMPANIMENTS</b>	21	Spice	101
<b>BUTTER SEASONING</b>	12	Strawberry Cream Filling	105
Brown	13	Velvet Cheese	100
Cape	13	White Cake with Lemon Filling and 7-Minute Frosting	102
Herb-Flavored	12	White Fruit Cake	103
Lemon	13	<b>Cookies</b>	109
Lobster	13	Brownies	111
Maitre D'Hotel	13	Chinese Chews	110
Mustard	13	Chocolate Bars	110
Roquefort	13	Cocoanut Ice Box	111
Service	13	Cocoanut-Oatmeal	111
<b>CASSEROLES and BAKED DISHES</b>	61	Date	111
Asparagus with Cheese Sauce	63	Fudge Brownies	111
Cheese Halibut Casserole	62	Norwegian Holiday	110
Chicken Wine Casserole	61	Sour Cream	110
Creole Rice and Franks	62	Spice	109
Dried Beef, Lima Casserole	63	Taffy Bars	109
Escalloped Potatoes	63	Trilbys	110
Escalloped Potatoes and Ham	63	<b>Pies</b>	105
Hamburger Casserole	63	Apple Cream	107
Lamb Casserole	62	Apricot Chiffon	108
Meat Balls, Mushroom Sauce	62	Banana Cream	108
Oysters, Macaroni, Mushrooms	61	Black Bottom	108
Pork and Noodle Casserole	63	Caramel Crunch	107
Stuffed Green Peppers	62	Cheese Apple	107
Tuna and Vegetable Casserole	61	Cheeseless Lemon	109
Turkey Casserole	61	Cherry	106
<b>DESSERTS</b>	97	Cherry Chiffon	105
Apple Crisp I and II	98	Cocoanut Custard	109
Baked Apples	98	Deep Dish Dutch	107
Baked Custard	98	Fresh Peach	107
Caramel Peach Crunch	98	Fresh Strawberry	109
Cranberry Roll	97	Fudge Bottom	106
Cranberry Steamed Pudding	98	Hickory Nut Fudge	105
Cream Puffs	99	Key Lime	108
Gingerbread	97	Pecan	106
Meringue Shells	97	Pumpkin	106
Steamed Pudding	97	Rhubarb Custard	106
<b>Cakes</b>		Sour Cream Raisin	108
Almond Brittle Sunshine	103	<b>EGGS AND CHEESE</b>	64
Angel Food	101	Beating and Creaming	64
Cherry Glazed Short Cake	100	Cooking Suggestions	64
Chocolate Cream Frosting	105	Selection of Eggs	64
Cold Water Sponge	103	Storage of Eggs	64
Date Cake	102	Baked Eggs with Cheese	64
Custard Filling	105	Baked Macaroni and Cheese	65
Frozen Surprise Angel Food	101	Cheese Fondue	65
Glazed Peach Short Cake	102	Cheese Souffle	66
Mocha	103	Creamed Eggs	64
Orange	102	Eggs Benedictine	65
Peach Glaze	105	Eggs Goldenrod	66
Rainbow	104	Eggs, Vegetables and Mushrooms	66
Raisin Layer	101	Never Fail Omelet	65
Raspberry Blitz Torte	100	Party Casserole	66
Raspberry Ice Box	101	Scotch Meat and Egg Omelet	66
Red Devils	104	Welsh Rarebit	65

	Page		Page
<b>FISH AND SEAFOODS</b>	55	Chili	39
Cookery	55	Chop Suey	38
Baking	56	Corned Beef, Baked	37
Boiling and Steaming	56	Ham, Baked	36
Broiling	56	Ham, Canned	36
Breaded	56	Ham Loaf	36
Grilled	57	Lamb Stew, Brown	32
Baked Haddock with Egg Sauce	58	Meat Balls, Porcupine	37
Broiled Lobster Tail	58	Meat Balls, Swedish	37
Crab A La Newburg	58	Meat Loaf, Combination	38
Escalloped Oysters	59	Pot Roast	34
Finnan Haddie in Wine Sauce	60	Pork Chops, Bohemian	35
Fish A La King	58	Pork Chops, Glazed	35
Home Made Pickled Fish	57	Pork Chops, Hungarian	35
Lobster and Scallop Thermidor	60	Rabbit, Baked	40
Molded Fish Salad	57	Rabbit, Fried	40
Oysters Supreme	58	Racoon, Baked	40
Salmon Croquettes	59	Sandwich Relish	37
Salmon Loaf	60	Sauerbraten	38
Salmon Patties	60	Spaghetti and Hamburger Sauce	38
Salmon Steak with Wine Sauce	59	Spare Ribs, Barbecued	36
Shrimp Creole	59	Steaks, Broiling	34
Shrimp Stuffed Peppers	59	Steak, Country Fried	33
<b>FRUIT, SEASONING</b>	13	Steak, Swiss	33
<b>HERBS AND SPICES</b>	14	Sweetbreads A La King	39
Chemical Reactions	16	Tenderloin	33
Commercial Blends	15	Tenderloin Tips, Creamed	33
Cooking Time	17	Tongue, Beef	39
Cooking with	16	Veal Birds	37
Fine Herbs	18	Veal, White Stew	32
Function of	17	Venison Round Steak	40
Freshness Essential	14	Wieners, Stuffed	37
Guide	23-27		
Individual Tastes	15		
Introducing Herb Flavors	17		
Know Herbs and Spices	15		
Objective	17		
Vinegars	20		
<b>LEFT-OVERS—</b>	18		
<b>MEAT COOKERY</b>	29		
Care and Storage	30		
Cooking	30		
Cooking for Salads	88		
Selection	29		
Special Cuts			
Pot Roast	34		
Steaks, Broiling	34		
Stews and Meat Pies	32		
Tenderloin	33		
Temperature, Cooking	31		
Meat Recipes	32		
Beef A La Mode	34		
Beef A La Stroganoff	34		
Beef Brochette	35		
Beef, Roast Short Ribs	34		
Beef Stew	32		
Blue Ribbon Hamburger Steak	35		
Canadian Bacon, Glazed, Baked	36		
		<b>POULTRY</b>	41
		Cooking for Salads	88
		Chicken A La King	43
		Chicken, Barbecued	41
		Chicken, Batter Fried	42
		Chicken, Brown Fricassee	42
		Chicken, Creamed	19
		Chicken, Cold Boned	43
		Chicken Delish	42
		Chicken, Deviled Balls	43
		Chicken Paprika	42
		Chicken, Young Broiled	41
		Duckling, Creamed	43
		Pheasant	47
		Pheasant Fricassee	48
		Pheasant, Roast	47
		Pheasant, Roast Breast	48
		Rock Cornish Game Hen	54
		Turkey Chop Suey	47
		Turkey, Cold Boned	47
		Turkey, Hot, Sandwiches	47
		Turkey,	
		New Method of Preparing	49-53
		Turkey, Preparing, Whole	44-46
		Turkey and Rice Casserole	47
		<b>Poultry Stuffing</b>	
		Celery Stuffing	48
		Chestnut Dressing	48



	Page		Page
Oyster Dressing .....	48	French, Thin .....	94
Poultry Stuffing .....	43	Mayonnaise .....	93
Wild Rice Stuffing .....	48	Roquefort Cheese .....	93
<b>PICNIC OR OUTDOOR COOKERY</b> .....	<b>95</b>	Slaw .....	91
Beans Baked in Foil .....	96	Thousand Island .....	94
Beef, Chuck Roast, Barbecue .....	96	<b>SAUCES</b> .....	77
Beef, Prime Rib Roast .....	96	Allemande .....	78
Chicken, Barbecued .....	95	Barbecue .....	79
Carrots, Foil Baked .....	96	Cardinal .....	78
Corn, Foil Baked .....	96	Court Bouillon .....	78
Hamburger, Kiddy's .....	96	Cranberry .....	79
Lake Trout, Broiled .....	96	Cranberry, Jellied .....	79
Pork Loin Roast, Barbecued .....	96	Cream, I, II, III .....	77
Sweet Potatoes, Foil Baked .....	96	Creole or Spanish .....	78
<b>SALADS</b> .....	<b>85</b>	Creole or Spanish, Quick .....	79
Cooking Meat and Poultry for .....	88	Delmonico .....	81
Cooking Seafoods for .....	89	Egg .....	81
Cooking Vegetables for .....	90	Figaro .....	81
Fruit Salads .....	85	Fish Essence .....	78
<b>Fruit</b> .....		Fish Veloute .....	78
Avocado and Honey Dew Melon .....	86	Herb .....	80
Chiffon Waldorf .....	87	Herb Butter .....	81
Christmas .....	88	Hollandaise .....	80
Cinnamon Apple .....	87	Horseradish, Cold .....	79
Cranberry and Peach .....	87	Hot Sauce for Wieners .....	80
Fruit Supreme Salad .....	88	Mint .....	80
Hawaiian Supreme .....	85	Mushroom .....	80
Jellied Cranberry .....	87	Mustard .....	79
Mock Crabmeat .....	92	Mustard, for Corned Beef .....	79
Pineapple on Half Shell .....	86	Raisin .....	79
Spring Fruit Salad .....	86	Sauce Marnay .....	81
Under Sea .....	87	Sea Food Cocktail .....	81
Volcano .....	92	Tartar .....	78
Wisconsin Sunset .....	86	White Fish Stock .....	77
<b>Meat, Seafood and Poultry</b> .....		White or Cream .....	77
Chicken .....	89	<b>SEASONING AGENTS</b> .....	12
Crab Meat .....	89	Butter .....	12
Fresh Salmon .....	90	Butter Seasoning .....	12
Ham, Raisin, Apple .....	86	Extracts .....	21
Pork and Veal .....	89	Fruits .....	13
Shrimp .....	90	Herbs and Spices .....	14
Turkey .....	89	Meat Extractives .....	14
<b>Vegetable</b> .....		Mono Sodium Glutamate .....	19
Cabbage Slaw .....	91	Seasoning Salts .....	22
Combination .....	92	Vinegars .....	20
East India Stuffed Tomato .....	92	Wines and Brandy .....	21
Flame .....	92	<b>SNACKS</b> .....	67
Hot Potato .....	91	<b>Smorgasbord or Buffet</b> .....	67
Lettuce and Spinach .....	86	Cheese Tray .....	68
Macaroni .....	87	Fish or Seafoods .....	68
Pepper Ring .....	92	Salmon or Halibut Chaudfroid .....	68
Potato .....	91	Chaudfroid Recipe .....	57
Spring Salad Supreme .....	92	Meats for Buffet .....	69
<b>SALAD DRESSINGS</b> .....	<b>93</b>	<b>Appetizers</b> .....	69
Carson's Wisconsin .....	93	<b>Canapes</b> .....	70
Conservation Mayonnaise .....	94	Canape Suggestions .....	70
Dairyland Cream .....	93	Sandwich Suggestions .....	71
French, Thick .....	94	Cheese Spreads .....	72
		Olive Nut Canapes .....	72

	Page		Page
Herb Cream Cheese Spread .....	72	Parsley .....	26
Meat Spreads .....	72	Parsley, French Fried .....	76
Liver Spread .....	73	Peppers .....	27
Fish Spreads .....	73	Squash, Baked Acorn .....	76
Ways to Serve Canapes .....	73	Sorrell .....	27
Chicken Aspic Salad .....	74	Sweet Potatoes, Candied .....	76
Sylta or Rula Pilsa .....	74		
Smoked Salmon Salad Plate .....	74		
 <b>SOUPS</b> .....	82	 <b>MISCELLANEOUS RECIPES</b> .....	112
Broth, Clarified or Consomme .....	82	Apples, Cranberry Filled .....	114
Chicken Gumbo .....	84	Apples, Glazed Cinnamon .....	115
Clam Chowder .....	84	Applesauce, Cinnamon .....	114
Consomme Jardiniere or Julienne .....	82	Biscuits, Baking Powder .....	112
Consomme Royal .....	82	Bread, Banana Nut .....	114
Consomme with Chicken and Vegetables .....	82	Bread, Garlic .....	114
Cream of Mushroom .....	84	Bread, Pineapple, Date .....	114
Cream Vegetable .....	83	Buns, Hot Cross .....	113
Fish Chowder .....	84	Chocolate, Hot .....	115
Mulligatawny .....	83	Cider, Halloween .....	115
Oyster Stew .....	48	Doughnuts, Buttermilk .....	113
Shrimp Gumbo .....	83	Dumplings .....	113
Vegetable, Thin .....	83	Griddlecakes, Corn .....	113
 <b>VEGETABLES</b>		Griddlecakes, Wheat .....	112
Cooking .....	75	Lemonade .....	115
Cooking for Salads .....	90	Muffins, Orange .....	112
Preparation for Salads .....	90	Muffins, Plain .....	112
Beans, Baked .....	76	Muffins, Variations of Plain .....	112
Beans, Canned with Hyssop .....	25	Popovers .....	113
Onions, French Fried .....	76	Pudding, Yorkshire .....	113
		Punch, Golden Summer .....	115
		Punch, Hot Cranberry .....	115
		Punch, Orange Sherbet .....	115
		Waffles .....	114
		Waffles, Pineapple .....	114



## **Seasoning secrets and favorite recipes of Carson Golley. 1956**

Golley, Carson

Madison, Wisconsin: Strauss Printing Co., 1956

<https://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/J5WEDN7BGP3I68L>

This material may be protected by copyright law (e.g., Title 17, US Code).

For information on re-use, see

<http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/Copyright>

The libraries provide public access to a wide range of material, including online exhibits, digitized collections, archival finding aids, our catalog, online articles, and a growing range of materials in many media.

When possible, we provide rights information in catalog records, finding aids, and other metadata that accompanies collections or items. However, it is always the user's obligation to evaluate copyright and rights issues in light of their own use.